

2013 AUDIT  
OF  
**BBB AUTO LINE**

INCLUDING:  
THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
AND  
THE STATE OF OHIO

Prepared by:



*MORRISON AND COMPANY*

*1339 Tatum Gulf Road*

*Cloudland, Georgia 30731-5128*

*Telephone: 1-706-398-3789*

*Email: [jimkitty@jimandkittymorrison.com](mailto:jimkitty@jimandkittymorrison.com)*

*Website: [www.jimandkittymorrison.com](http://www.jimandkittymorrison.com)*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE: INCEPTIVE INFORMATION .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 1</a>
SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 1</a>
SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 2</a>
SECTION 03: CONDITIONS .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 2</a>
SECTION 04: FINDINGS .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 4</a>
A. Manufacturer Warranty Materials .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 6</a>
B. Office Practices and Procedures .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 6</a>
C. Record-Keeping Procedures .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 7</a>
D. Comparative Statistical Analysis .....	<a href="#">Preface, Page 7</a>
SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS ..	<a href="#">Preface, Page 7</a>
CHAPTER 01: MANUFACTURER WARRANTY MATERIALS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 1</a>
SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 1</a>
SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 3</a>
SECTION 03: CONDITIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 3</a>
SECTION 04: FINDINGS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 6</a>
A. American Honda Motor Company, Inc. ....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 11</a>
B. Bentley Motors, Inc. ....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 11</a>
C. Ford Motor Company .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 12</a>
D. General Motors Company .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 13</a>
E. Hyundai Motor America .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 14</a>
F. Kia Motors America, Inc. ....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 14</a>
G. Land Rover .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 15</a>
H. Mazda North American Operations .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 16</a>
I. Nissan North America, Inc. ....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 17</a>
J. Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. ....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 18</a>
SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 19</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 19</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 20</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 20</a>
SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 1, Page 21</a>
CHAPTER 02: OFFICE PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 1</a>
SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 1</a>
A. BBB AUTO LINE Forms .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 1</a>
B. Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 3</a>
01. Conciliation .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 3</a>
02. Mediation .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 3</a>
03. Arbitration .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 4</a>
a. Preparation for Arbitration Hearing ..	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 5</a>
b. Arbitration Hearing .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 5</a>
c. Arbitration Decision .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 6</a>
d. Post Arbitration Decision .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 7</a>
SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 7</a>

SECTION 03: CONDITIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 7</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 8</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 8</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 9</a>
SECTION 04: FINDINGS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 9</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 9</a>
01. Office Site .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 9</a>
a. Facilities .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 9</a>
b. Personnel .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 10</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 11</a>
01. Office Site .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 11</a>
a. Facilities .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 11</a>
b. Personnel .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 11</a>
02. Arbitration Hearing Process .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 12</a>
a. Openness of Arbitration Hearing .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 12</a>
b. Effectiveness of Arbitration Hearing .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 12</a>
c. Decision-Making .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 13</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 13</a>
01. Arbitration Hearing Process .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 13</a>
a. Openness of Arbitration Hearing .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 13</a>
b. Effectiveness of Arbitration Hearing .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 13</a>
c. Decision-Making .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 14</a>
SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 14</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 14</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 15</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 15</a>
SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 15</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 15</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 15</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 2, Page 16</a>
CHAPTER 03: RECORD-KEEPING PROCEDURES .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 1</a>
SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 1</a>
SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 1</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 1</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 2</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 2</a>
SECTION 03: CONDITIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 2</a>
SECTION 04: FINDINGS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 2</a>
PART I .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 3</a>
PART II .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 21</a>
SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 35</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 35</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 36</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 36</a>
SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 3, Page 36</a>

CHAPTER 04: COMPARATIVE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 1</a>
SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 1</a>
SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 2</a>
SECTION 03: CONDITIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 2</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 2</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 3</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 4</a>
SECTION 04: FINDINGS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 4</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 4</a>
01. General Information .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 5</a>
02. Consumer Knowledge about Program .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 6</a>
03. Ineligible or Withdrawn Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 10</a>
04. Forty Day Time Limit + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 12</a>
05. Resolution of Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 14</a>
06. Mediated Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 17</a>
07. Arbitrated Cases+ .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 21</a>
08. Consumer Satisfaction with Arbitrators .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 27</a>
09. Consumer Satisfaction with BBB .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 30</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 33</a>
01. General Information .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 33</a>
02. Consumer Knowledge about Program .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 34</a>
03. Ineligible or Withdrawn Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 38</a>
04. Forty Day Time Limit + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 40</a>
05. Resolution of Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 42</a>
06. Mediated Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 45</a>
07. Arbitrated Cases+ .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 49</a>
08. Consumer Satisfaction with Arbitrators .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 55</a>
09. Consumer Satisfaction with BBB .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 58</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 61</a>
01. General Information .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 61</a>
02. Consumer Knowledge about Program .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 62</a>
03. Ineligible or Withdrawn Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 66</a>
04. Forty Day Time Limit + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 68</a>
05. Resolution of Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 70</a>
06. Mediated Cases + .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 73</a>
07. Arbitrated Cases+ .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 77</a>
08. Consumer Satisfaction with Arbitrators .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 84</a>
09. Consumer Satisfaction with BBB .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 86</a>
SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 89</a>
A. National .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 89</a>
B. Florida .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 89</a>
C. Ohio .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 89</a>
SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 4, Page 89</a>

CHAPTER 05: SUMMARY .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 1</a>
SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 1</a>
SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 1</a>
SECTION 03: CONDITIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 1</a>
SECTION 04: FINDINGS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 1</a>
A. Manufacturer Warranty Materials .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 1</a>
B. Office Practices and Procedures .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 1</a>
C. Record-Keeping Procedures .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 2</a>
D. Comparative Statistical Analysis .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 2</a>
SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 2</a>
A. Manufacturer Warranty Materials .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 2</a>
B. Office Practices and Procedures .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 3</a>
C. Record-Keeping Procedures .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 3</a>
D. Comparative Statistical Analysis .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 3</a>
SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS .....	<a href="#">Chapter 5, Page 4</a>
APPENDIX A: MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT .....	<a href="#">Appendix A, Page 1</a>
APPENDIX B: 16 C.F.R. PART 703 .....	<a href="#">Appendix B, Page 1</a>
APPENDIX C: FLORIDA STATUTES .....	<a href="#">Appendix C, Page 1</a>
APPENDIX D: FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE .....	<a href="#">Appendix D, Page 1</a>
APPENDIX E: OHIO REVISED CODE .....	<a href="#">Appendix E, Page 1</a>
APPENDIX F: OHIO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE .....	<a href="#">Appendix F, Page 1</a>
APPENDIX H: FORM NAMES .....	<a href="#">Appendix H, Page 1</a>

**PREFACE:**  
**INCEPTIVE FINDINGS**

## PREFACE: INCEPTIVE INFORMATION

### SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION

Manufacturers which issue warranties for consumer products in the United States are required to abide by the terms of Public Law 93-637, the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act; 15 U.S.C. § 2301 et seq. (hereinafter referred to as **Magnuson-Moss**). If a warrantor elects to incorporate an Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure into its warranty, thereby requiring consumers to utilize the procedure prior to enforcing rights under Magnuson-Moss in court, the manufacturer and its Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure (hereinafter referred to as **BBB AUTO LINE**), administered by the Council of Better Business Bureaus, which is located in Arlington, Virginia (hereinafter referred to as **CBBB**), and the local Better Business Bureau offices (hereinafter referred to collectively as **BBB**) must abide by the Federal Trade Commission Regulations set out in 16 C.F.R. Part 703 (hereinafter referred to as **Rule 703**). BBB AUTO LINE is utilized by participating manufacturers to handle all of the responsibilities under Rule 703, with the exception of those provisions in Rule § 703.2, which outline the duties of the warrantor/manufacturer.

State motor vehicle warranty laws, informally known as Lemon Laws, provide state-law remedies for consumers who experience significant problems with their vehicles. BBB AUTO LINE performs the function of the Lemon Law's Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure for many manufacturers which choose to utilize BBB AUTO LINE services.

Rule 703 mandates an annual audit of any Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure incorporated into a manufacturer's warranty. Unique requirements in Florida and in Ohio also require, in addition, a separate annual audit in those states. This audit is mandated by the laws and administrative codes below, which are quoted fully in the appendices. If a manufacturer elects to require a consumer to use its Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure prior to enforcing rights under the Lemon Laws of Florida or of Ohio, the manufacturer must also abide by the following laws and administrative codes:

- A. Florida Statutes Title 39, Chapter 681: Motor Vehicle Sales Warranties, Motor Vehicle Warranty Enforcement Act (hereinafter referred to as the **Florida Lemon Law**)
- B. Florida Administrative Code Annotated, Chapter 5J-11 Dispute-Settlement Procedure Certification (hereinafter referred to as the **Florida Administrative Code**) (See updated information listed in Appendix D.)
- C. Ohio Revised Code Annotated, Title XIII Commercial Transactions, Chapter 1345 Consumer Sales Practices, §1345.71-78 (hereinafter referred to as the **Ohio Lemon Law**)
- D. Ohio Revised Administrative Code, 109:4 Consumer Protection, Chapter 109:4-4 (hereinafter referred to as the **Ohio Administrative Code**).

The locations of the BBB AUTO LINE programs which have been audited for this year's audit are listed as follows:

A. Council of Better Business Bureaus, Inc. BBB AUTO LINE program  
3033 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 600  
Arlington, Virginia 22201-3863  
<http://www.bbb.org/council/programs-services/dispute-handling-and-resolution/>

B. Better Business Bureau of West Florida BBB AUTO LINE program  
2653 McCormick Drive  
Clearwater, Florida 33759  
[www.bbbwestflorida.org](http://www.bbbwestflorida.org)

C. Ohio BBB AUTO LINE program

Copies of all BBB AUTO LINE *Case Files* are maintained by CBBB, with computerized information provided to the local offices as required. All cases resulting in mediated settlements or in arbitrated decisions are monitored by BBB AUTO LINE staff in order to ensure that the terms of the mediated settlement or of the arbitrated decision are in compliance.

## **SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

### **Magnuson-Moss**

#### **Rule 703**

#### **The Florida Lemon Law**

#### **The Florida Administrative Code**

#### **The Ohio Lemon Law**

#### **The Ohio Administrative Code**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

## **SECTION 03: CONDITIONS**

In addition to reviewing BBB AUTO LINE Case Records for the 2013 year, as well as for the three preceding years, audits have been conducted by Morrison and Company in the early part of the calendar year, 2014, with the understanding that the activities of BBB AUTO LINE were reflective of the activities of the calendar year, 2013.

This section covers, in brief, information about four of the five chapters in this report; they are as follows:

- A. Manufacturer Warranty Materials
- B. Office Practices and Procedures
- C. Record-Keeping Procedures
- D. Comparative Statistical Analysis.



Following is a brief discussion examining the four specific areas of the audit listed above:

A. an evaluation of the **Manufacturer Warranty Materials** which are provided to the consumer and/or posted in the dealerships to provide notice of the availability of BBB AUTO LINE services at the time a dispute arises; this section of the audit consists of the following information:

01. tables which list the information as noted below:

- a. Table 1.01: Manufacturers which Require Prior Resort to BBB AUTO LINE before Pursuing Magnuson-Moss Claims in Court
- b. Table 1.02: Basic Information Statements Required by Rule 703.2(b)
- c. Table 1.03: Additional Information Required by Rule § 703.2(c)
- d. Table 1.04: Types of Materials Used to Inform Consumers about BBB AUTO LINE Required by Rule § 703.2(d)

02. a listing of all manufacturer materials sent for evaluation to Morrison and Company.

B. an evaluation of **Office Practices and Procedures** of BBB AUTO LINE, consisting of a review of the following activities:

01. Arbitration Hearing Site

- a. the appropriateness of facilities
- b. the adequacy of personnel and equipment

02. Arbitration Process

- a. the openness of arbitration hearings
- b. the effectiveness of arbitration hearings
- c. the appropriateness of decision-making at arbitration hearings

C. an evaluation of **Record-Keeping Procedures** of BBB AUTO LINE. The evaluation consists of a review of the following activities:

- 01. the implementation of each related requirement in BBB AUTO LINE on a national basis,
- 02. the implementation of each related requirement in BBB AUTO LINE in Florida, and
- 03. the implementation of each related requirement in BBB AUTO LINE in Ohio.

D. a **Comparative Statistical Analysis** comparing the information provided by a telephone survey of consumers with the statistical information provided by CBBB staff. This chapter now consists of the following:

01. The results of a survey of a random sample of cases throughout the United States, until a total of 400 responses is recorded nation-wide
02. The results of a survey of a random sample of cases throughout Florida, until a total of 150 responses is recorded for the state
03. The results of a survey of a random sample of cases throughout Ohio, until a total of 150 responses is recorded for the state
04. The charting, comparison, and analysis of the information gained from the surveys and from BBB AUTO LINE statistics.

## **SECTION 04: FINDINGS**

Before an evaluation of mandated requirements for this audit can be addressed properly, certain issues must be considered, since no Mechanism can fully satisfy the FTC's minimum procedural requirements without compliance with Rule § 703.3(a)(b)(c) below:

### **MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE MECHANISM**

#### **Rule § 703.3 Mechanism organization.**

- (a) The Mechanism shall be funded and competently staffed at a level sufficient to ensure fair and expeditious resolution of all disputes, and shall not charge consumers any fee for use of the Mechanism.
- (b) The warrantor and the sponsor of the Mechanism (if other than the warrantor) shall take all steps necessary to ensure that the Mechanism, and its members and staff, are sufficiently insulated from the warrantor and the sponsor, so that the decisions of the members and the performance of the staff are not influenced by either the warrantor or the sponsor. Necessary steps shall include, at a minimum, committing funds in advance, basing personnel decisions solely on merit, and not assigning conflicting warrantor or sponsor duties to Mechanism staff persons.
- (c) The Mechanism shall impose any other reasonable requirements necessary to ensure that the members and staff act fairly and expeditiously in each dispute.

The requirements of Rule § 703.3(a) mandate that the Mechanism must be funded and must be competently staffed to ensure fair and expeditious handling of all disputes at no charge to the consumer. There is no question that BBB AUTO LINE meets the funding requirement nor that it provides its services to the consumer at no cost. A copy of the incorporation (non-profit) papers, the by-laws, the mission statement, and the tax forms were reviewed. This information clearly shows the soundness and

purpose of the program, which is in strict conformity with the requirements of Rule § 703.3(a) above.

It is noted that CBBB and all BBBs are independent non-profit corporations which provide to manufacturers the administration of a dispute resolution program. As non-profit, tax-exempt organizations, CBBB and all BBBs are limited to conducting activities which serve to promote their non-profit mission: fostering ethical business practices.

Rule § 703.3(b) clearly places a responsibility on the manufacturers to ensure the insulation of the Mechanism and its staff from the influence of the manufacturer/warrantor. This section is extremely important to the integrity of the entire Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure. Without question, it was the intent of the framers of Rule 703 to place a wall between the manufacturers and the Mechanism created thereunder. This wall is the foundation upon which the integrity of the entire Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure program is reliant.

For an auditor to be able to certify the compliance of any Mechanism, it must be very clear that there is no circumstance where the independence of the Mechanism is compromised. Morrison and Company has looked carefully into the operations of BBB AUTO LINE and has found no circumstances where there is any clear sign of manufacturer violation of the independence of BBB AUTO LINE.

Morrison and Company found the following points to confirm the extent to which BBB AUTO LINE goes to ensure complete insulation from the manufacturers and to protect consumers:

01. CBBB's structure and operations are open to public scrutiny. A comprehensive website describes, not only the BBB AUTO LINE Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure, but all BBB services. The website also provides public access to the most recent audit reports. In addition, BBB AUTO LINE procedures, eligibility terms, and available remedies are published and distributed to each consumer prior to filing a claim.
02. BBB AUTO LINE complaint handling staff and arbitrators do not perform any functions for manufacturers other than resolving disputes.
03. CBBB requires its employees to abide by a conflict-of-interest policy, and requires its arbitrators to observe strict ethical standards.
04. BBB AUTO LINE hearings are held in neutral locations insulated from undue influence.
05. The even distribution of the ways in which cases are closed (mediation, arbitration, out-of-jurisdiction), and of decision outcomes (in favor of consumer, in favor of manufacturer) suggest no influence is exerted on individual complaints.

06. Survey results indicate consumers are pleased with the impartiality and the quality of dispute resolution services of BBB AUTO LINE.

Rule § 703.3(c) clearly places a burden upon the Mechanism to impose all necessary requirements upon the operation of the Mechanism to ensure that all members and staff act fairly and expeditiously in the handling of all cases, while not allowing situations to arise which might give the appearance of conflict of interest between the manufacturer/warrantor and the Mechanism. The audit by Morrison and Company reviewed all of the activities of BBB AUTO LINE with these requirements in mind and found no situation of conflict or circumstance which might give rise to an impression that one exists. The observed structure and operation of the diverse functions of BBB AUTO LINE impressed Morrison and Company by their obvious efforts and by their success in protecting the independence of the Mechanism from interference from the manufacturers and from their personnel.

#### **A. Manufacturer Warranty Materials**

Those manufacturers which participate in BBB AUTO LINE nationwide and which incorporate the program into their warranties are audited in this report. These manufacturers have supplied to Morrison and Company the materials which each manufacturer uses to inform consumers and dealers about BBB AUTO LINE.

If the manufacturer materials were the same as in the preceding years, no new materials were required. Some manufacturers rely primarily on their warranty/owner's manuals and consumer letters to provide this information; others have implemented a number of other steps to inform consumers of the availability of BBB AUTO LINE. Some of the programs provide even more information.

#### **B. Office Practices and Procedures**

Morrison and Company has audited the following programs for this year's audit:

01. the National BBB AUTO LINE program
02. the Florida BBB AUTO LINE program
03. the Ohio BBB AUTO LINE program

These program audits provide an opportunity to review program function in detail. Morrison and Company audited all *Case Files* electronically. All pertinent indices and statistics, both annual and semi-annual, were audited.

### **C. Record-Keeping Procedures**

Morrison and Company audited at least 50 BBB AUTO LINE *Case Files* from all states, including Florida and Ohio, in order to be certain that all information required is not only provided, but is in appropriate order in the files. Morrison and Company also made certain that *Case Files* for the previous three years were available electronically.

### **D. Comparative Statistical Analysis**

The telephone survey results supplied feedback only from those consumers who utilized the program. What is not known is how many consumers with a warranty dispute were unaware of the independent dispute settlement option, and therefore were not afforded an opportunity to use BBB AUTO LINE. This issue is becoming increasingly problematic as the numbers of cases filed by the legal profession increases. Generally, consumers represented by certain law firms have no direct contact with BBB AUTO LINE and tend to fare worse in the program than unrepresented consumers.

## **SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS**

For each of the four major areas evaluated (Manufacturer Warranty Materials, Office Practices and Procedures, Record-Keeping Procedures, and Comparative Statistical Analysis), the details of Morrison and Company's recommendations and conclusions will be discussed extensively in the remaining chapters with a final summary in Chapter 05.

All manufacturers which participate in this audit have been found to be in compliance with the mandates of the regulations. Some manufacturers have gone to great lengths to provide excellent materials for consumers, while other manufacturers choose to follow only the minimal requirements of the regulations.

The Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure of BBB AUTO LINE is the result of many years of fine-tuning and the program of today is well-organized and proficient. Morrison and Company's review has found very few irregularities in the operation of BBB AUTO LINE programs listed above.

The method of handling all BBB AUTO LINE records is completed in a security-conscious manner, and expedience is not as important as security. This point is made very clear when noting that all files are formatted as "Read Only"; local offices are able to access the information, but no one, without prior authorization, is allowed to modify the data once it becomes part of the permanent data base. BBB AUTO LINE's efforts appear to be working extremely well, allowing the files to be both useable and secure at the same time.

The records which have been reviewed in detail by Morrison and Company were very well organized and managed with the concern of the consumer in the forefront. The BBB AUTO LINE office at CBBB, and the BBB AUTO LINE office which was visited, had a uniform plan of operations in place and the individual staff operations were carried out expeditiously and in conformity with the program.

It is obvious that serious efforts are constantly being made to make the entire BBB AUTO LINE program as transparent as possible in its functioning, so that there is nothing hidden, so that all processes are what they are purported to be, and so that there is an extremely high level of integrity in all functions and processes. Morrison and Company highly commends CBBB and BBB AUTO LINE for its efforts in this regard.

No serious regulatory irregularities in the entire audit of BBB AUTO LINE have been found. Even in the aggregate, any irregularities are relatively inconsequential and should not be viewed as cause for regulatory alarm. These discrepancies can be adjusted as part of the normal on-going managerial oversight process. The program uses an efficiently and professionally-managed Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure which is in compliance with all pertinent federal and state regulations.

**CHAPTER ONE:**

**MANUFACTURER  
WARRANTY  
MATERIALS**

## CHAPTER 01: MANUFACTURER WARRANTY MATERIALS

### SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION

This chapter deals with the requirements for vehicle manufacturers which participate in BBB AUTO LINE. Morrison and Company evaluated how each of these parties carries out the mandate of sharing required information with the consumer to ensure that it is not only available to the consumer at the point of sale or at the time a warranty dispute arises, but that all information required by the regulations is included in the manner specified, and that the manufacturers follow all other requirements mandated by the statutes.

To handle the responsibilities of fulfilling warranties, manufacturers have developed consumer relations programs as an adjunct to selling new vehicles. These manufacturers have expended a great deal of effort and money to encourage consumers to utilize the selling dealership, or any dealer which represents that particular manufacturer, as their recourse in solving these problems.

In Rule § 703.2(a), there is specific language which clearly permits the manufacturer to encourage consumers to seek redress directly from the manufacturer so long as the manufacturer does not exclusively require consumers to do so. At the same time, the manufacturer must also inform the consumer about any independent program of mediation/arbitration which is available to settle the differences between the parties. Some manufacturers, especially in certain states, incorporate the Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure as a necessary prerequisite to filing legal actions based upon Magnuson-Moss or upon the state's Lemon Law. This requirement is customarily referred to as "prior resort." Prior resort is extremely important to the manufacturers because this requirement provides the parties of an impending warranty dispute with an opportunity to solve the problem in such a way that the necessity of resorting to the court system is eliminated.

The sections of Rule 703 which are covered in this section, and upon which the section is designed, read as follows:

#### § 703.2 Duties of warrantor.

(b) The warrantor shall disclose clearly and conspicuously at least the following information on the face of the written warranty:

- (1) A statement of the availability of the informal dispute settlement mechanism;
- (2) The name and address of the Mechanism, or the name and a telephone number of the Mechanism which consumers may use without charge;
- (3) A statement of any requirement that the consumer resort to the Mechanism before exercising rights or seeking remedies created by Title I of the Act; together with the disclosure that if a consumer



chooses to seek redress by pursuing rights and remedies not created by Title I of the Act, resort to the Mechanism would not be required by any provision of the Act; and

(4) A statement, if applicable, indicating where further information on the Mechanism can be found in materials accompanying the product, as provided in § 703.2(c) of this section.

(c) The warrantor shall include in the written warranty or in a separate section of materials accompanying the product, the following information:

(1) Either

(i) a form addressed to the Mechanism containing spaces requesting the information which the Mechanism may

require for prompt resolution of warranty disputes; or

(ii) a telephone number of the Mechanism which consumers may use without charge;

(2) The name and address of the Mechanism;

(3) A brief description of Mechanism procedures;

(4) The time limits adhered to by the Mechanism; and

(5) The types of information which the Mechanism may require for prompt resolution of warranty disputes.

(d) The warrantor shall take steps reasonably calculated to make consumers aware of the Mechanism's existence at the time consumers experience warranty disputes. Nothing contained in paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section shall limit the warrantor's option to encourage consumers to seek redress directly from the warrantor as long as the warrantor does not expressly require consumers to seek redress directly from the warrantor. The warrantor shall proceed fairly and expeditiously to attempt to resolve all disputes submitted directly to the warrantor.

#### § 703.7 Audits.

(b) Each audit provided for in paragraph (a) of this section shall include at a minimum the following:

(1) Evaluation of warrantors' efforts to make consumers aware of the Mechanism's existence as required in § 703.2(d) of this part;

Each section of this part of Rule 703 is covered in table form in this chapter, as well as in narrative form. The source of information for this chapter is derived from the participating manufacturers which sent materials, as requested, for Morrison and Company to review. Each manufacturer's set of materials was audited in order to determine compliance.

## **SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

### **A. National**

**Rule § 703.7(b)(1) and § 703.2(b-d)**  
**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

### **B. Florida**

**Florida Lemon Law § 681.103(2)(3)**  
**Florida Administrative Code: § Rule 5J-11.002, § 11.003, § 11.004**  
**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

### **C. Ohio**

**Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-03**  
**Ohio Lemon Law § 1345.71-78**  
**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

## **SECTION 03: CONDITIONS**

### **A. National**

Morrison and Company is directed by Rule § 703.7(b)(1) to consider compliance by manufacturers with the provisions of Rule § 703.2(d), which requires that the warrantor take steps reasonably calculated to make consumers aware of BBB AUTO LINE at the time consumers experience warranty disputes. Morrison and Company has noted under each manufacturer's section those items for which the manufacturer has provided evidence of compliance.

The manufacturers which choose to participate in BBB AUTO LINE on a nation-wide basis are listed below; only these manufacturers will be audited for the 2013 audit. The list is as follows:

01. American Honda Motor Company, Inc. (Honda/Acura)
02. Bentley Motors, Inc.
03. Ford Motor Company
04. General Motors Company
05. Hyundai Motor America
06. Kia Motors America, Inc.
07. Land Rover (Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC)
08. Mazda North American Operations
09. Nissan North America, Inc. (Nissan/Infiniti)
10. Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. (Volkswagen/Audi)

The above-listed manufacturers are those which Morrison and Company has reviewed for compliance with national regulations contained in Magnuson-Moss and in Rule 703.

The following are manufacturers which participate nationally, but from which the CBBB did not request materials for the 2013 audit:

01. Automobili Lamborghini America, LLC
02. Indian Motorcycle Company
03. Lotus Cars USA, Inc.

With the exception of the states of Florida and Ohio, this audit does not include a detailed review of notices required by other states. This does not mean that other state requirements were not reviewed; it means only that the national audit covers the entire United States, and that specific state audits cover only Florida and Ohio.

The following manufacturers participate in BBB AUTO LINE in some states, but not in others. These manufacturers' materials were not evaluated for the 2013 audit:

01. Aston Martin Lagonda of North America, Inc.
02. BMW of North America, LLC
03. CODA Automotive, Inc.
04. Ferrari North America, Inc.
05. Jaguar (Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC)
06. Maserati North America, Inc.
07. Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC
08. Subaru of America, Inc.
09. THINK of North America, Inc.
10. Volvo Cars of North America, LLC
11. Winnebago Industries, Inc.

The list below defines the tables used to document manufacturer information and compliance with the regulations:

01. Table 1.01: Manufacturers which Require Prior Resort to BBB AUTO LINE before Pursuing Magnuson-Moss Claims in Court
02. Table 1.02: Basic Information Statements Required by Rule 703.2(b)
03. Table 1.03: Additional Information Required by Rule § 703.2(c)
04. Table 1.04: Types of Materials Used to Inform Consumers about BBB AUTO LINE Required by Rule § 703.2(d)

## B. Florida

In Florida, the requirements are very similar to those set out in Rule § 703.2. The Florida requirements are contained in the Florida Lemon Law and in the Florida Administrative Code. They are as follows:

01. The manufacturer must give to the office of the Attorney General, by January 1<sup>st</sup> of each year, complete copies of owner's manuals and any written warranty information for each make and model of motor vehicle which is to be sold in the state of Florida in the following year.
02. The selling dealer must give to the consumer, at the point of sale, a copy of the booklet, *Preserving Your Rights Under the Florida Lemon Law*, which is published by the office of the Attorney General. This booklet must include the following information:
  - a. the toll-free number of the Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure which represents the manufacturer
  - b. the toll-free number of the state of Florida's consumer hotline.

The office of the Attorney General is responsible for monitoring the performance of the manufacturers and for monitoring the dealers' responsibility to deliver to each new vehicle purchaser a current copy of the above-listed requisite information. These provisions are therefore not discussed in this report.

The following is a list of the manufacturers which were certified for participation in BBB AUTO LINE in the state of Florida for the 2013 audit:

01. American Honda Motor Company, Inc. (Honda/Acura)
02. Bentley Motors, Inc.
03. Ford Motor Company
04. General Motors Company
05. Hyundai Motor America
06. Kia Motors America, Inc.
07. Mazda North American Operations
08. Nissan North America, Inc. (Nissan/Infiniti)
09. Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. (Volkswagen/Audi).

As noted above, Morrison and Company considers compliance by manufacturers which are certified in Florida to mean that each manufacturer must comply with the provisions of Rule § 703.2(d). Morrison and Company has noted under each manufacturer those items for which the manufacturer has provided evidence of compliance.

## C. Ohio

The duties of the manufacturer are contained in the Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-03, which contains the same information found in the federal rules, as well as additional requirements for the manufacturer. The Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-03(C)(3)(4) outlines rights and responsibilities. The enforcement of this part of Ohio's regulations is under the jurisdiction of the Attorney General's office; therefore, they are not specifically delineated in this audit.

In the state of Ohio, specifically mandated notices are required which must be given to the consumer at the point of sale and/or must be posted in conspicuous locations in dealerships. When manufacturers have been certified by the state of Ohio as being compliant with both the federal requirements and with the Ohio requirements, these manufacturers are authorized by Ohio law to require a consumer to participate in an Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure as a prerequisite to filing a legal action under the Ohio lemon law.

The following is a list of the manufacturers which were certified to use BBB AUTO LINE in the state of Ohio for the 2013 audit:

01. American Honda Motor Company, Inc. (Honda/Acura)
02. Ford Motor Company
03. General Motors Company
04. Hyundai Motor America
05. Kia Motors America, Inc.
06. Mazda North American Operations
07. Nissan North America, Inc. (Nissan/Infiniti)
08. Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. (Volkswagen/Audi)

As noted above, Morrison and Company considers compliance by manufacturers which are certified in Ohio to mean that each manufacturer must comply with the provisions of Rule § 703.2(d). Morrison and Company has noted under each manufacturer those items for which the manufacturer has provided evidence of compliance.

## SECTION 04: FINDINGS

Below are tables which give a brief but descriptive view of manufacturer materials. In Table 1.01, Morrison and Company is looking for specific language which communicates a requirement that the consumer use BBB AUTO LINE before filing suit under Rule 703. The "yes/no" responses noted in Table 1.01 are based upon Morrison and Company's interpretation of the warranty materials provided, and are not intended to state any legal conclusion as to whether that language is sufficient to require prior resort. These tables include all manufacturers which have been evaluated.

**TABLE 1.01**  
**Manufacturers which Require Prior Resort to BBB AUTO LINE**  
**before Pursuing Magnuson-Moss Claims in Court**

MANUFACTURER	YES/NO
01. American Honda Motor Company, Inc.	no
02. Bentley Motors, Inc.	yes
03. Ford Motor Company	yes
04. General Motors Company	yes
05. Hyundai Motor America	yes
06. Kia Motors America	yes
07. Land Rover	yes
08. Mazda North American Operations	yes
09. Nissan North America, Inc.	yes
10. Volkswagen Group of America, Inc.	no

The sections of Rule 703 to which Table 1.02 apply are stated below, as follows:

Rule § 703.2 Duties of warrantor.

(b) The warrantor shall disclose clearly and conspicuously at least the following information on the face of the written warranty:

- (1) A statement of the availability of the informal dispute settlement mechanism;
- (2) The name and address of the Mechanism, or the name and a telephone number of the Mechanism which consumers may use without charge;
- (3) A statement of any requirement that the consumer resort to the Mechanism before exercising rights or seeking remedies created by Title I of the Act; together with the disclosure that if a consumer chooses to seek redress by pursuing rights and remedies not created by Title I of the Act, resort to the Mechanism would not be required by any provision of the Act; and
- (4) A statement, if applicable, indicating where further information on the Mechanism can be found in materials accompanying the product, as provided in § 703.2(c) of this section.

**TABLE 1.02  
Basic Information Statements Required by Rule 703.2(b)**

<b>MANUFACTURER</b>	<b>§703.2 (b)(1)</b>	<b>§703.2 (b)(2)</b>	<b>§703.2 (b)(3)</b>	<b>§703.2 (b)(4)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>01. American Honda Motor Co.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>3/3</b>
<b>02. Bentley Motors, Inc.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>4/4</b>
<b>03. Ford Motor Company</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>4/4</b>
<b>04. General Motors Company</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>4/4</b>
<b>05. Hyundai Motor America</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>4/4</b>
<b>06. Land Rover</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>4/4</b>
<b>07. Kia Motors America, Inc.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>4/4</b>
<b>08. Mazda North American</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>4/4</b>
<b>09. Nissan North America, Inc.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>4/4</b>
<b>10. Volkswagen Group of America</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>3/3</b>

The sections of Rule 703 which apply to Table 1.03 are stated below, as follows:

Rule § 703.2 Duties of warrantor.

(c) The warrantor shall include in the written warranty or in a separate section of materials accompanying the product, the following information:

(1) Either

- (i) a form addressed to the Mechanism containing spaces requesting the information which the Mechanism may require for prompt resolution of warranty disputes; or
- (ii) a telephone number of the Mechanism which consumers may use without charge;

(2) The name and address of the Mechanism;

(3) A brief description of Mechanism procedures;

(4) The time limits adhered to by the Mechanism; and

(5) The types of information which the Mechanism may require for prompt resolution of warranty disputes.

**TABLE 1.03  
Additional Information Required by Rule § 703.2(c)**

MANUFACTURER	§ 703.2 (C)(1)		703.2 (c)(2)	703.2 (c)(3)	703.2 (c)(4)	703.2 (c)(5)	TOTAL
	(both are not required)						
	(i)	(ii)					
<b>01. American Honda Motor Co.</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>
<b>02. Bentley Motors, Inc.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>
<b>03. Ford Motor Company</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>
<b>04. General Motors Company</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	no	4/5
<b>05. Hyundai Motor America</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>
<b>06. Kia Motors America, Inc.</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>
<b>07. Land Rover</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>
<b>08. Mazda North American</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>
<b>09. Nissan North America, Inc.</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>
<b>10. Volkswagen Group, Inc.</b>	N/A	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>5/5</b>

The sections of Rule 703 which apply to Table 1.04 are stated below, as follows:

Rule § 703.2 Duties of warrantor.

(d) The warrantor shall take steps reasonably calculated to make consumers aware of the Mechanism's existence at the time consumers experience warranty disputes. Nothing contained in paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section shall limit the warrantor's option to encourage consumers to seek redress directly from the warrantor as long as the warrantor does not expressly require consumers to seek redress directly from the warrantor. The warrantor shall proceed fairly and expeditiously to attempt to resolve all disputes submitted directly to the warrantor.



**TABLE 1.04**  
**Types of Materials Used to Inform Consumers**  
**about BBB AUTO LINE to Show Compliance with § 703.2(d)**

<b>MANUFACTURER</b>	<b>Warranty book/ Owner's Manual</b>	<b>Dealer Training Materials</b>	<b>Specific BBB AUTO LINE or Lemon Law Pamphlet or Info</b>	<b>Consumer Relations Training Materials with BBB AUTO LINE Info</b>	<b>Sample Letters to Consumers with BBB AUTO LINE Info</b>
<b>01. American Honda Motor Co.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>no</b>
<b>02. Bentley Motors, Inc.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>
<b>03. Ford Motor Company</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>no</b>
<b>04. General Motors Company</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>
<b>05. Hyundai Motor America</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>
<b>06. Kia Motors America, Inc.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>
<b>07. Land Rover</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>no</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>
<b>08. Mazda North American</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>no</b>
<b>09. Nissan North America, Inc.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>
<b>10. Volkswagen Group, Inc.</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>	<b>yes</b>

In order to determine how the manufacturers' information programs are working, Morrison and Company reviewed the materials which manufacturers supplied. Below is a description, by individual manufacturer, which describes exactly what materials each manufacturer has submitted to Morrison and Company for review. Where the manufacturer indicated that materials and policies for informing consumers about BBB AUTO LINE had not changed since the previous year, Morrison and Company based the review on materials submitted for previous audits as representative of 2013 operations.

**A. American Honda Motor Company, Inc. (Honda/Acura) (NATIONAL, FLORIDA, and OHIO)**

01. *Acura Warranty Booklet*
02. *Honda Warranty Booklet*
03. *Acura Consumer Information Booklet*
04. *Honda Consumer Information Booklet*
05. *Acura Dealer Operations Manual*
06. *Honda Service Operations Manual*
07. Consumer Relations Training materials

American Honda Motor Company, Inc. has responded that it has not made any changes in its methods of communication to the consumer regarding warranty issues. American Honda Motor Company, Inc. has submitted the following updated information: *Acura Dealer Operations Manual 2014*; *Honda Service Operations Manual*. All other information is based on prior materials submitted.

American Honda Motor Company, Inc. has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. American Honda Motor Company, Inc. has also submitted information demonstrating efforts to train customer relations and dealer staff about BBB AUTO LINE, which shows evidence of compliance with § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that American Honda Motor Company, Inc. has made a *significant effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes.

**American Honda Motor Company, Inc. (Honda and Acura) materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

**B. Bentley Motors, Inc. (NATIONAL and FLORIDA)**

01. *Warranty Information, Bentley*
02. *California Department of Consumer Affairs Lemon-aid Pamphlet for Consumers*
03. Correspondence has been submitted by Bentley consumer service to consumers who present complaints (template)
04. Letters sent to consumers in response to complaints

05. *Bentley Motors, Inc. Owner Information - Consumer Protection Laws Booklet*
06. *Important Notice to Consumers* to be posted in service facilities
07. *Important Notice to Consumers* card

Bentley Motors, Inc. has responded that it has not made any changes in its methods of communication. All information is based on prior materials submitted.

Bentley Motors, Inc. has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. Bentley Motors, Inc. has also submitted all of the information reasonably expected in § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that Bentley Motors, Inc. has made an *outstanding effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes. Morrison and Company commends Bentley Motors, Inc. on its efforts.

**Bentley Motors, Inc. materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code.**

### **C. Ford Motor Company (NATIONAL, FLORIDA, and OHIO)**

01. *Escape Owner's Guide*
02. *Warranty Guide, Lincoln*
03. Dealership Warranty Insert providing BBB AUTO LINE contact information and describing requirement to use the program before resorting to court
04. Consumer DRP Card for distribution at dealerships, describing BBB AUTO LINE and giving contact information
05. New Dispute Resolution Specialist Training Check Sheet
06. Electronic Field Communications, informing field staff about BBB AUTO LINE and instructing them to inform dealer staff
07. Ohio Lemon Law Notices
08. Ohio Lemon Law Rights dealer sign

Ford Motor Company has responded that it has not made any changes in its methods of communication. All information is based on prior materials submitted.

Ford Motor Company has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. Ford Motor Company has also submitted information demonstrating efforts to train customer relations and dealer staff about BBB AUTO LINE, and to notify customers about the program's availability directly and through notices at dealerships, which shows evidence of compliance with § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that Ford Motor Company has made a *significant effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes.

**Ford Motor Company materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

#### **D. General Motors Company (NATIONAL, FLORIDA, and OHIO)**

01. *GMC Warranty and Owner Assistance Information*
02. Sample consumer letter which refers consumers to BBB AUTO LINE
03. *Mid Year GM Service Policies and Procedures Manual*
04. "Training Materials: Satisfied and Dissatisfied Closings" - details responsibilities of "Customer Relationship Managers"
05. Lemon Law Point of Sale Materials: Information mailed to GM dealerships in states which require specific notification to consumers

General Motors Company has not responded concerning any changes in its methods of communication. All information is based on prior materials submitted.

General Motors Company has submitted most of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. The item still missing from the point-of-sale materials is the type of information which BBB AUTO LINE may require, as required in § 703.2(c)(5). General Motors Company has also submitted all of the information reasonably expected in § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that General Motors Company has taken *steps reasonably calculated* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes.

**General Motors Company materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

**E. Hyundai Motor America (NATIONAL, FLORIDA, and OHIO)**

01. *Owner's Handbook & Warranty Information, Hyundai*
02. *Hyundai Owner's Handbook Supplement: State Disclosure Notices; Consumer Assistance Process; Alternative Dispute Resolution Program*
03. Sample letter to consumers regarding BBB AUTO LINE
04. Ohio dealership signage
05. CA-3rd Party Activities Resource Manual
06. Dealer Orientation Manual/Dealer Training
07. Owner Information Change Card
08. Hyundai Summary of Warranty Coverage
09. Alternative Dispute Resolution Information

Hyundai Motor America has not responded concerning any changes in its methods of communication. All information is based on prior materials submitted.

Hyundai Motor America has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. Hyundai Motor America has also submitted all of the information reasonably expected in § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that Hyundai Motor America has made an *outstanding effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes. Morrison and Company commends Hyundai Motor America on its efforts.

**Hyundai Motor America materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

**F. Kia Motors America, Inc. (NATIONAL, FLORIDA, and OHIO)**

01. *Kia Motors Warranty and Consumer Information Manual*
02. State notices to consumers for all states

03. Sample consumer letter which refers consumers to BBB AUTO LINE
04. *Consumer Affairs Manual*
05. Letters to Ohio dealers re: BBB AUTO LINE
06. *Kia Motors America, Inc. Service Policies and Procedures manual*

Kia Motors America, Inc. has not responded concerning any changes in its methods of communication. All information is based on prior materials submitted.

Kia Motors America, Inc. has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. Kia Motors America, Inc. has also submitted all of the information reasonably expected in § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that Kia Motors America, Inc. has made an *outstanding effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes. Morrison and Company commends Kia Motors America, Inc. on its efforts.

**KIA Motors America, Inc. materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

#### **G. Land Rover (Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC) (NATIONAL)**

01. *Jaguar Passport to Service* (warranty)
02. *Land Rover Passport to Service* (warranty)
03. *Jaguar Dispute Resolution Supplement* (original booklet providing information about manufacturer assistance, BBB AUTO LINE, and state Lemon Laws).
04. *Land Rover Dispute Resolution Supplement* (booklet providing information about manufacturer assistance, BBB AUTO LINE, and state Lemon Laws).
05. Letter describing consumer relations staff training about the availability of BBB AUTO LINE
06. Sample language used in consumer letters to inform them about BBB AUTO LINE
07. "JLR- response to request (denial)" (letter to consumer stating denial of request)
08. CA and Federal Emissions Guides

Land Rover (Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC) has submitted the following updated information in its methods of communication to the consumer regarding warranty issues: *Jaguar Passport to Service* and *Land Rover Passport to Service*. Land Rover (Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC) has also submitted the following additional information: “JLR—response to request (denial),” Jaguar Dispute Resolution Supplement, and Land Rover Dispute Resolution Supplement. Updated warranty materials were submitted. Updated warranty materials were submitted. All other information is based on prior materials submitted.

Land Rover (Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC) has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. Land Rover (Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC) has also submitted most of the information reasonably expected in § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. The item still missing is evidence of dealer training materials. This information indicates that Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC has made a *significant effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes.

**Land Rover (Jaguar Land Rover North America, LLC) materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss and Rule 703.**

#### **H. Mazda North American Operations (NATIONAL, FLORIDA, and OHIO)**

01. *Mazda North American Operations Warranty Booklet*
02. Letter describing consumer relations staff training about the availability of BBB AUTO LINE
03. Dealer network newsletter regarding BBB AUTO LINE process
04. Dealer card describing BBB AUTO LINE, to be distributed at service counter
05. FAQ for consumer questions about BBB AUTO LINE, to be distributed by dealer
06. Electronic Field Communication to dealer staff and regional staff, describing BBB AUTO LINE and providing instruction on when to distribute FAQ to consumers
07. FAQs for Mazda Service and Dealer Personnel regarding the BBB AUTO LINE Program
08. Mazda Customer FAQs for the BBB AUTO LINE Program Better Business Bureau (BBB) California
09. “When You Need to Talk to Mazda”
10. “Customer Information and Reporting Safety Defects: Customer Assistance”

Mazda North American Operations has not responded concerning any changes in its methods of communication. All information is based on prior materials submitted.

Mazda North American Operations has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. Mazda North American Operations has also submitted information demonstrating efforts to train customer relations and dealer staff about BBB AUTO LINE, and to notify customers about the program's availability through notices at dealerships, which shows evidence of compliance with § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that Mazda North American Operations has made a *significant effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes.

**Mazda North American Operations materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

#### **I. Nissan North America, Inc. (Nissan/Infiniti) (NATIONAL, FLORIDA, and OHIO)**

01. *Infiniti Warranty Information Booklet*
02. *Supplement to Infiniti Warranty Information Booklet & Nissan Owner's Manual: Customer Care/Lemon Law Information*
03. *Nissan Warranty Information Book*
04. *Supplement to Nissan Warranty Information Booklet & Nissan Owner's Manual: Customer Care/Lemon Law Information*
05. *Nissan/Infiniti BBB AUTO LINE and Lemon Law Procedures for Consumer Affairs training materials*
06. Sample consumer letter under Warranty Denial Procedure listing BBB AUTO LINE
07. Materials used in training classes
08. "Consumer Affairs Policies and Procedures, Warranty Denial Procedures" (posted on internal website)

Nissan North America, Inc. has responded that it has not made any changes in its methods of communication. All information is based on prior materials submitted.



Nissan North America, Inc. has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. Nissan North America, Inc. has also submitted all of the information reasonably expected in § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that Nissan North America, Inc. has made an *outstanding effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes. Morrison and Company commends Nissan North America, Inc. on its efforts.

**Nissan North America, Inc. (Infiniti/Nissan) materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

**J. Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. (Volkswagen/Audi) (NATIONAL, FLORIDA, and OHIO)**

01. *USA Warranty, VW*
02. *USA Warranty, Audi*
03. "Information for Consumers who Wish to Present their Complaint to BBB AUTO LINE Arbitration and Mediation Program"
04. "Volkswagen of America: Policies and Procedures" - Notice to Dealers: this is the online P&P which is available to their dealers
05. Sample consumer letter which refers consumers to BBB AUTO LINE
06. State Specific (FL and OH) Consumer Notification-Point of Sale Information
07. Florida and Ohio VW and Audi Lemon Law Dealer Letters

Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. has responded that it has not made any changes in its methods of communication. All information is based on prior materials submitted.

Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. has submitted all of the information in its warranty and other point-of-sale materials required by § 703.2(b) and (c) as noted in Table 1.02 and Table 1.03 above. Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. has also submitted all of the information reasonably expected in § 703.2(d), as noted in Table 1.04 above. This information indicates that Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. has made an *outstanding effort* to inform consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when consumers experience warranty disputes. Morrison and Company commends Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. on its efforts.

**Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. (Volkswagen/Audi) materials are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS**

The primary function of Rule 703.2(d), in the opinion of Morrison and Company, is to involve manufacturers in the process of informing consumers of the Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure. The regulation's drafters were able to accomplish this function in only a very few places. Rules § 703.2(b) and (c) require specific information to be disclosed in the warranty/owner's manual or in similar materials. Rule § 703.2(d) states: "The warrantor shall take steps reasonably calculated to make consumers aware of the Mechanism's existence at the time consumers experience warranty disputes." It is clear that the drafters definitely intended to place upon the manufacturer the responsibility of informing consumers of appropriate recourse if the vehicle fails to perform as warranted.

It is important to note that this requirement is mandatory, and that the burden is upon the manufacturer to make the materials available to the auditor if, in fact, they exist. Overall, the quality of information has improved over the years by several of the manufacturers, but others still do little more than inform consumers about the program through the warranty book.

Manufacturers need to be aware that Morrison and Company considers that compliance under Rule § 703.2(d) requires demonstrated efforts which will inform consumers about the availability of BBB AUTO LINE, when a warranty dispute arises, by the dealer (as evidenced by training of dealer staff and by written materials available at the dealership) or by the manufacturer (as evidenced by training of consumer relations staff and by actual written communications with consumers containing mandated references to BBB AUTO LINE).

### **A. National**

Morrison and Company recommends that the manufacturers continue to work to improve their performance in fully informing consumers of their rights to recourse in the case of a defective vehicle. Most manufacturers do comply with the mandate to disclose certain information about BBB AUTO LINE in the warranty materials. In addition, manufacturers which use BBB AUTO LINE should receive credit for offering a dispute resolution process administered by the BBB, to which many consumers automatically turn when a marketplace dispute

arises; however, a few of the participating manufacturers need to develop additional materials and/or procedures in order to accomplish this purpose.

To ensure compliance with the requirement, manufacturers should also adopt measures to further encourage dealerships to prominently display information about BBB AUTO LINE in strategic locations throughout the dealerships. These areas might include the following locations: the service area, the wall near the cashier, and the consumer lounge areas. Several manufacturers are doing this already; others need to follow suit.

It is obvious from the changes made in the last few years by a number of manufacturers which participate in BBB AUTO LINE that most manufacturers take seriously the need to improve their services to the consumer. It is suggested that all manufacturers make greater efforts to promote the use of BBB AUTO LINE, since it serves consumers so effectively. It is recommended that the BBB AUTO LINE work with manufacturers which are in minimal compliance to assist them in weak areas so that they can remain in compliance in the future.

**The above-listed manufacturers' materials which are certified nationally are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss and Rule 703.**

## **B. Florida**

No specific recommendations have been made for Florida. National recommendations should be referenced for Florida as well.

**The above-listed manufacturers' materials which are certified in Florida are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code.**

## **C. Ohio**

No specific recommendations have been made for Ohio. National recommendations should be referenced for Ohio as well.

**The above-listed manufacturers' materials which are certified in Ohio are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss and Rule 703, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS**

From this review, Morrison and Company has determined that, in general, information is provided to consumers about BBB AUTO LINE, and that the overall performance of the manufacturers meets the minimum requirements. In Morrison and Company's view, most manufacturers provide the requisite information in the owner's manual; however, some manufacturers should demonstrate a greater commitment to the intent of Rule 703, as well as to the regulations of Florida and of Ohio, simply by providing additional information or by providing information which is more easily located by the average consumer. As mentioned previously, certain manufacturers aid consumers by listing BBB AUTO LINE in a Table of Contents in the warranty, a certain help for consumers searching for redress.

Most manufacturers show a well-developed recognition of the importance of handling consumer problems as early in the process as possible. Morrison and Company's national survey results indicate that 12.25% of consumers learned about BBB AUTO LINE from the warranty/owner's manual, 09.00% from the dealership, and 04.50% from a manufacturer representative. This is a total of 25.75% of consumers who learned of BBB AUTO LINE through some facet of the manufacturer/dealer information process. Another 08.50% learned about the program by calling the BBB, the entity selected by these manufacturers to administer their dispute resolution process.

Morrison and Company notes that there has been improvement in some information dissemination programs. Several of the manufacturers are using a Lemon Law handbook which reports all the state Lemon Laws and the minimum requirements of each state. In addition, several manufacturers notify consumers about BBB AUTO LINE when their consumer relations staff are not able to offer a resolution to the dispute.

In conclusion, some manufacturers are showing an improved commitment to inform consumers of their full rights under these laws, and with the passage of time, this commitment will surely increase. This gives clear hope that these manufacturers have embarked upon a course of improvement which will lead to a better informed consumer. Those manufacturers which provide booklets with clearly marked consumer information are the leaders of this improvement.

**The above-listed manufacturers are IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

**CHAPTER TWO:**  
**OFFICE PRACTICES**  
**AND**  
**PROCEDURES**

## CHAPTER 02: OFFICE PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES

### SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION

As a part of the required audit, Morrison and Company audits at least one office of BBB AUTO LINE as well as the records maintained at the central BBB AUTO LINE office at CBBB, in order to determine how these offices function on a daily basis and whether they do, indeed, function to serve both parties to these disputes.

In order to explain the process used in auditing these practices and procedures, this chapter has been divided into the following sections:

- A. BBB AUTO LINE Forms
- B. Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure
  - 01. Conciliation
  - 02. Mediation
  - 03. Arbitration
    - a. Preparation for Arbitration Hearing
    - b. Arbitration Hearing
    - c. Arbitration Decision
    - d. Post Arbitration Decision

#### A. BBB AUTO LINE Forms

In the process of the Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure, BBB AUTO LINE utilizes a great many forms. In some cases California and Florida practices are different from those of other states; in cases where forms are handled differently, it has been noted. All forms eventually become part of the permanent computerized *Case File*. For clarification purposes, some of the more significant forms and their respective purposes are listed below, as follows:

01. The *Customer Claim Form* is a questionnaire which BBB AUTO LINE staff send directly to the consumer after receipt of the first phone call from the consumer. The form is comprehensive and is very helpful in promoting a more effective resolution of disputes. Except in California and Florida, BBB AUTO LINE staff open the dispute on the date a completed *Customer Claim Form* is received from the consumer. When the signed *Customer Claim Form* is returned to BBB AUTO LINE, a copy of the form is sent to the manufacturer.

02. The *Manufacturer Response Form* is sent to the manufacturer's representative to complete and return to BBB AUTO LINE.

03. The *Automotive Case Record* is the record of the activity maintained in the *Case File*, in which all actions are noted in order to keep a complete file.

04. The *Case File Notes* are the individual notes which accompany the computer record.

05. The *Bureau Case Processing Checklist* includes all the steps required in setting up, conducting, and completing the follow-up required in the arbitration hearing process.

06. The *Notice of Hearing Form* is the notice sent to all involved parties prior to the arbitration hearing which gives all pertinent information about the arbitration hearing.

07. The *Checklist for Arbitration Hearing Form* consists of a list of responsibilities for the following purposes:

- a. assisting in the coordination of setting up the initial arbitration process,
- b. contributing to arbitration hearing efficiency, and
- c. serving as an excellent accountability tool.

The *Case File* also includes a separate *Checklist for Arbitration Hearing Form* which is completed by BBB AUTO LINE staff and is returned to CBBB. When the signed form is returned, it is electronically filed. The hard copies of *Case Files* are generated by BBB AUTO LINE staff and information is provided to the states as requested. Local offices keep hard copies of only those files currently in progress since all files are stored electronically.

08. The *Agreement to Arbitrate Form* is used to present the issues, each party's position, and the relief sought in arbitration. (This form is not used in California.)

09. The *Record of Hearing Form* is a record of the proceedings which transpire during the arbitration hearing. This form is then added to the *Case File*.

10. The *Reasons for Decision Form* is the form which the arbitrator uses during the arbitration hearing and deliberations, and which contains a series of questions designed to assist the arbitrator in reaching a decision; this form is then filed in the *Case File*.

11. The *Decision Form* is the form which contains the decision rendered in the arbitration case. It is prepared by the arbitrator via the arbitrator website. This form is computerized and arbitrators enter the decision directly onto a computer template. The *Decision Form* and the *Reasons for Decision Form* are then sent by CBBB staff to both parties with a cover letter explaining how many days the consumer has to accept or reject the decision.



12. The *Performance Verification Letter* is the final step in the mediation/arbitration process. This form is sent to the consumer to verify that the settlement agreed upon in mediation, or the decision rendered in arbitration, has been completed by the manufacturer. When the signed form is returned by the consumer, it is filed in the computer system as "Performance Verified." In all cases, files which call for performance verification include a date when performance either was completed or was assumed to be completed. If a consumer does not, within eight days, (ten days in California) return the form or contact CBBB staff, it is assumed that performance is satisfactory. The assumed satisfaction is recorded in the *Case File* and is counted as a case in which performance is satisfactory for index tabulation purposes.

13. The *Case File* is the entire computer record and includes all documentation which has accrued during the case. The entire *Case File* is stored electronically.

## **B. Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure**

The Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure can be divided into the following three segments which are discussed below, as follows:

### **01. Conciliation**

Conciliation is a process in which initial contact information is filed with CBBB by the consumer, and is then passed on to the manufacturer's representative. The manufacturer's representative then contacts the consumer and the dispute may be able to be resolved. In a large number of cases, this process facilitates a prompt resolution of the dispute prior to the more formal process of mediation.

### **02. Mediation**

Cases which are not resolved through conciliation move on to the mediation phase. Mediation is the interim process of handling consumer claims. The mediation function is one of the more important functions of BBB AUTO LINE and is an integral part of the services provided for the parties. All mediation is performed by BBB AUTO LINE staff at CBBB and in Florida offices.

This form of mediation is different from ordinary mediation processes since BBB AUTO LINE staff either will relay communications between the parties or will conduct a mediation teleconference. BBB AUTO LINE staff perform the function of a neutral third party to bring the parties together in an attempt to resolve the dispute. BBB AUTO LINE

mediation is an integral part of the overall Informal Dispute Settlement Procedure, and is in operation at all times, up to, and including, the time of the arbitration hearing itself.

When an offer is made by the manufacturer, the consumer has the option to accept, to reject, or to make a counter offer in response to the proposal. If agreement is reached, BBB AUTO LINE staff send each party a letter describing the terms of the settlement. The final step in settlement by mediation occurs when a *Performance Verification Letter* is sent to the consumer.

If, on the other hand, the parties indicate that they do not wish to participate in mediation or that there is no likelihood of settlement, preparations are made for conducting an arbitration hearing and the mediation function becomes inactive; however, the mediation process may be reactivated at any time, if there is a renewed interest in settlement through mediation by either of the parties.

### **03. Arbitration**

A very important function of BBB AUTO LINE is arbitration, which is at the very heart of the program from the regulator's perspective. Along with mediation, it is in the arbitration phase that the overall efficacy, in terms of fairness and timeliness, is generally determined. The arbitration hearing provides to both parties in the dispute an opportunity to present any information pertinent to the dispute.

The choice of which arbitrator will conduct any given case is usually made at the local BBB AUTO LINE office; however, the parties are afforded an opportunity to reject any proposed arbitrator if a conflict exists. So that BBB AUTO LINE has an adequate pool of trained arbitrators, a national program is in place to train new arbitrators. To produce this pool of qualified arbitrators, the applicants are nominated and screened on the basis of education and experience. Using this pool of applicants who submit their names to serve as arbitrators, the prospective arbitrators are invited to participate in training. All applicants must now have either a law degree or prior dispute resolution experience.

The training process takes place over the course of four weeks and includes the following:

1. mandatory participation in four teleconferences
2. read the arbitrator training manual
3. homework assignments based on the lemon law, all available other remedies, and program summary
4. watch six online training videos

5. in order to be certified: watch a video of a mock arbitration hearing and write a complete decision and reasons for the decision, based on the information presented.

Each candidate is then provided with individual feedback, and mentoring is provided during a private phone call. Approval for certifying arbitrators is based on candidate performance during the training and on the ultimate exercise, with the final decision made by BBB AUTO LINE training staff.

The BBB AUTO LINE arbitration process involves the following steps:

#### **a. Preparation for Arbitration Hearing**

CBBB staff notify BBB AUTO LINE staff by sending the *Checklist for Arbitration Hearing Form*. BBB AUTO LINE staff set a date for the arbitration hearing, choose the arbitrator, and list the parties involved in the dispute.

A panel of three arbitrators may be requested in Arkansas, per that state's law. In most cases, BBB AUTO LINE staff select an arbitrator from the current list and, if this person is unable to serve, continue through the list until an arbitrator is contacted who is available. CBBB staff send a *Notice of Hearing Form* to all involved parties. BBB AUTO LINE staff then complete the *Checklist for Arbitration Hearing Form* and return it to CBBB.

#### **b. Arbitration Hearing**

BBB AUTO LINE office staff are responsible for the following aspects of the arbitration hearing process:

01. introducing the arbitrator to the hearing participants,
02. making sure the sworn oath is signed by the participants,
03. conducting the arbitration hearing by operating the taping equipment, if the hearing is taped,
04. making copies of documents which may be needed, and
05. helping the arbitrator with the organization and the collection of documentation and with any other materials needed to draft the decision.

The arbitration hearing process almost always involves an inspection of the motor vehicle, which may include a test drive by the arbitrator and/or the parties. This is typically done after the

parties have made their presentations and after the arbitrator has questioned the parties.

This process is very important to the arbitrator in evaluating the claim, in determining the condition of the vehicle, and in deciding whether a financial adjustment should be made. The consideration of the condition of the vehicle may be positive or negative, based upon a comparison of the current condition of the vehicle with the normal condition of a like vehicle.

The amount of money which is due to the consumer as a result of the arbitration decision may be reduced, based upon the mileage and the condition of the vehicle. A mileage deduction is known as the off-set, or the amount to which the manufacturer is entitled upon repurchase of the vehicle. A deduction for wear and tear that exceeds normal use is referred to as a damage deduction; generally in all states except for California, an arbitrator decides this issue where a consumer disputes the deduction.

Rule § 703.8(d) requires that “meetings of the members to hear and decide disputes shall be open to observers on reasonable and nondiscriminatory terms.” BBB AUTO LINE rules allow observers to be present during the arbitration hearing phase of the case, provided that they have obtained the permission of the consumer and of the arbitrator assigned to the case in advance of the arbitration hearing; however, these same observers, and the parties to the case, are not allowed to remain in the arbitration hearing room during the deliberations and the decision-making phases of the meeting (if a panel is used). It is very similar to the judicial system, in which court hearings are open to the public, but in which internal deliberations of judges and juries are not open.

### **c. Arbitration Decision**

The arbitrator prepares the *Decision Form* and the *Reasons for Decision Form* on a computer template and submits them to BBB AUTO LINE staff for review. After the case is heard, BBB AUTO LINE staff are responsible for the processing of reimbursements and/or for the stipend, if applicable, to the arbitrator. The *Record of Hearing Form*, the *Reasons for Decision Form*, the *Decision Form*, and a digital recording of the arbitration hearings are the principal documentation used in cases.

#### **d. Post Arbitration Decision**

BBB AUTO LINE staff send a copy of the decision to the consumer and a copy to the manufacturer. After receipt of the *Decision Form*, if either party disagrees with the decision, each may request that the arbitrator reconsider his/her decision, albeit on very limited grounds. (This review is not permitted in California.)

The *Performance Verification Letter* is used to track the action required of the manufacturer. The consumer's response to whether this has occurred is then logged into the consumer's *Case File*. This step is to determine whether the award has actually taken place and whether the performance has been satisfactory.

If a consumer does not, within eight days, return the letter or contact BBB AUTO LINE staff, it is assumed that the manufacturer's performance has been satisfactory. The actual or assumed satisfaction is recorded in the computer *Case File*; this is then counted as a case in which performance was satisfactory for index tabulation purposes.

### **SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

**Rule § 703.3(a)(b)(c)**

**Rule § 703.6(a)(f) and § 703.8(b)(c)(d)(e)(f)**

**Florida Administrative Code Rule 5J-11.010**

**Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D) and (E)**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related statutes and regulations)**

### **SECTION 03: CONDITIONS**

The 2013 audit conducted by Morrison and Company included cases which were current at the time of the review. Morrison and Company completed an on-site audit at BBB AUTO LINE offices in Clearwater, Florida. In order to comply with the Ohio regulations, Morrison and Company also audited Ohio *Case Files*. Morrison and Company also audited an additional random selection of at least fifty pertinent BBB AUTO LINE records maintained by CBBB.

In evaluating the decisions of the arbitrators, it should be noted that it is not Morrison and Company's responsibility to determine whether the decision in itself was right or wrong. Rather, it is Morrison and Company's responsibility to evaluate the process which the arbitrator applied in order to arrive at a decision.

## **A. National**

**Council of Better Business Bureaus, Inc.**  
**3033 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 600**  
**Arlington, Virginia 22201-3863**  
**<http://www.bbb.org/council/programs-services/dispute-handling-and-resolution/>**

The BBB AUTO LINE offices at CBBB are the heart of the entire BBB AUTO LINE operations. They house the phone banks for the entire nation. These phone banks are responsible for the intake of all information from consumers nationwide. CBBB staff handle the conciliation and mediation stages of all claims (except in Florida) up to the point that the consumer goes to arbitration. At that point, pertinent information is sent to BBB AUTO LINE staff. CBBB is responsible for all arbitrator training and for oversight of all personnel for BBB AUTO LINE divisions of the BBB offices nationwide. CBBB provides resource information for complex cases; they also provide neutral technical experts and ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

## **B. Florida**

**Better Business Bureau of West Florida**  
**2653 McCormick Drive**  
**Clearwater, Florida 33759**  
**[www.bbbwestflorida.org](http://www.bbbwestflorida.org)**

This office has the unique responsibility for all cases processed in the state of Florida. The Clearwater, Florida, BBB AUTO LINE handles its own preparation for arbitrations and provides consumer assistance for the Tampa Bay/Clearwater area, as well as for the west coast of Florida. The specific boundaries are determined by zip codes. The audit of the state of Florida is included separately due to state regulations in Florida, as discussed in an earlier chapter.

The Clearwater, Florida, BBB AUTO LINE is responsible for handling mediation activity in the state of Florida; however CBBB staff handles mediation activity for Florida claims filed by lemon law attorneys. In some instances, the Clearwater BBB staff handle claims for states other than Florida. The Clearwater staff conduct all arbitration hearings for the Clearwater/Tampa area. This office also supervises all hearings held in other Florida BBB AUTO LINE offices.

## **C. Ohio**

BBB AUTO LINE hearing sites throughout Ohio are responsible for hearing all arbitration cases throughout the state. The precise area of coverage for each local BBB is determined by postal zip codes. The procedures of BBB AUTO LINE in Ohio are basically the same as in other BBB AUTO LINE offices throughout the United States.

### **SECTION 04: FINDINGS**

This section has been divided into two segments for clarification purposes for each of the two office sites. The first segment deals with the office site itself, and the second segment deals with the process involved in an arbitration hearing, as follows:

01. Office Site
  - a. Facilities
  - b. Personnel
02. Arbitration Hearing Process
  - a. Openness of Arbitration Hearing
  - b. Effectiveness of Arbitration Hearing
  - c. Arbitration Decision
  - d. Post Arbitration Decision.

## **A. National**

### **01. Office Site**

Council of Better Business Bureaus, Inc.  
3033 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 600  
Arlington, Virginia 22201-3863  
<http://www.bbb.org/council/programs-services/dispute-handling-and-resolution/>

#### **a. Facilities**

The CBBB office complex is comprised of an open floor plan with individual work space stations. There are four large conference rooms to facilitate training of BBB AUTO LINE staff and meetings of any type.

This location also contains filing facilities to accommodate the materials and information submitted by BBB AUTO LINE offices throughout the U.S. on all pending cases, as well as electronic files on all closed cases nationally, which are retained for a minimum of four years as required by Magnuson-Moss. All of the BBB AUTO

LINE servers are also located at this site. All *Case Files* are stored electronically.

#### **b. Personnel**

The following people have direct responsibility for BBB AUTO LINE operations at CBBB:

01. Rodney L. Davis; Senior Vice President, Enterprise Programs
02. Nancy Loader; National Director, Dispute Resolution Programs
03. Richard Woods; Vice President and General Counsel
04. Kelley Bevis; Counsel
05. Michael Bridges, Regulatory Compliance Specialist

When a consumer calls BBB AUTO LINE, an automatic answering system directs the caller to the appropriate connection. The consumer is informed of the requisite information which will be required when an intake staff person takes his/her call. Consumers who call with complaints for vehicles not participating in BBB AUTO LINE are given the appropriate number to call.

Consumers also have the option to inquire about filing a claim on the internet by going to the BBB AUTO LINE link on the BBB website at <http://www.bbb.org/council/programs-services/dispute-handling-and-resolution/>. This site guides the user through the necessary steps, as well as providing valuable information regarding BBB AUTO LINE and all services of BBB.

**This section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**



## **B. Florida**

### **01. Office Site**

Better Business Bureau of West Florida  
2653 McCormick Drive  
Clearwater, Florida 33759  
[www.bbbwestflorida.org](http://www.bbbwestflorida.org)

#### **a. Facilities**

The Clearwater, Florida, offices, visited by Morrison and Company on April 03, 2014, for the 2013 audit are located in an office building located in a semi-residential area. The facility is self-contained and offers several conference rooms which function well for arbitrations.

There is ample room for adjacent parking for consumers. This factor makes it easily accessible for those consumers who attend arbitration hearings, since the arbitrator and the consumer can easily reach the vehicle for the inspection and test drive.

#### **b. Personnel**

The following people have direct responsibility for BBB AUTO LINE operations at the Clearwater, Florida, office:

01. Karen Nalven; President, BBB
02. Todd M. Eikenberry; Regional BBB AUTO LINE Director
03. Eric Oglesby; Mediation and Arbitration Specialist
04. Rhonda Eakins; Mediation Specialist
05. Staff Members

When Morrison and Company staff visited this office, they found it to be run in an extremely efficient and consumer friendly manner. Morrison and Company was shown through all areas of operations and observed many of the staff members. Mr. Eikenberry and Mr. Oglesby noted that they still have an adequate pool of arbitrators from which to choose.

Since this office functions as the central office for the entire state of Florida, its operations are somewhat different from all other BBB offices in the state of Florida and in the entire United States. It handles all the record-keeping for the state, plus that of certain manufacturers, such as KIA.

**This section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code.**

## **02. Arbitration Hearing Process**

### **a. Openness of Arbitration Hearing**

Although the arbitration hearing scheduled for the time of the audit was settled prior to the arbitration by the consumer and the manufacturer, Morrison and Company was able to audit a hearing by telephone on April 24, 2014, held in West Palm Beach, Florida at the Southeast Florida BBB AUTO LINE office with Mrs. Carol Venello, Senior Vice President, acting as facilitator.

In addition, the arbitration hearing files, which were audited by Morrison and Company, had all the necessary information, which led the auditors to believe that hearings appear to have been carried out completely in accord with BBB AUTO LINE policies regarding outside observers and participants in the procedure.

### **b. Effectiveness of Arbitration Hearing**

During the arbitration hearing, the consumer was present and the manufacturer was represented on the telephone. Each party was given ample time to present evidence and testimony by the arbitrator, as well as the opportunity to question and to challenge the other party. The presentation of evidence and the testimony of both parties was facilitated according to protocol by the arbitrator.

At the appropriate time, Mrs. Venello turned off the recording device and disconnected both Morrison and Company and the manufacturer's representative. The involved participants left the hearing room to inspect the vehicle. When this phase was completed, the parties returned and Morrison and Company and the manufacturer's representative were reconnected by telephone; the recorder was turned on again.

After all testimony was presented, the manufacturer's representative and the consumer made concluding remarks. The arbitrator then closed the arbitration hearing, with the explanation

that he would make a decision in a few days and that BBB AUTO LINE would notify the parties involved.

### **c. Decision-Making**

In the case of the arbitration hearing audited by telephone from West Palm Beach, Florida, and in other *Case Files* which Morrison and Company reviewed, it was very clear that this office staff was familiar with Rule 703, with the Florida Lemon Law, and with the Florida Administrative Code. Having reviewed the *Decision Forms*, the decision appears to have been made according to guidelines.

**This section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code.**

## **C. Ohio**

### **01. Arbitration Hearing Process**

#### **a. Openness of Arbitration Hearing**

Although no specific venues were visited in Ohio, the arbitration hearing files, which were audited by Morrison and Company, had all the necessary information, which led the auditors to believe that hearings appeared to have been carried out completely in accord with BBB AUTO LINE policies regarding outside observers and participants in the procedure.

#### **b. Effectiveness of Arbitration Hearing**

Based on the review of electronic files as well as consumer responses, Morrison and Company can verify that arbitration hearings in Ohio appear to have been conducted completely in accord with BBB AUTO LINE policies regarding outside observers and participants in the procedure.

### **c. Decision-Making**

Again, based on the review of electronic files as well as consumer responses, Morrison and Company can verify that arbitration decisions in Ohio appear to have been made completely in accord with BBB AUTO LINE policies regarding outside observers and participants in the procedure.

**This section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **A. National**

In the process of observing many hearings and speaking with thousands of consumers in the telephone surveys over the past years, Morrison and Company has observed a gradual change from a consumer-friendly program to a more courtroom-like atmosphere during arbitration hearings.

It should be remembered that one of the major purposes of this law is to assist the consumer in an environment more comfortable than that provided in a courtroom. Hearings are not to be duplicates of the processes used in the courtroom, but are to be more accessible for the average, uninformed consumer to present his/her case without knowledge of technical, legal presentations of fact and detail.

Looking at the patterns of the decisions over the past several years, there is a steady increase in the number of "No Award" decisions made by arbitrators. Part of this trend can be explained by the increasing number of cases filed by specialized law firms, which tend to obtain a higher percentage of "No Award" decisions than do consumers who handle their claims directly. Nevertheless, Morrison and Company believes this trend is also related to the increased formality in hearings and application of legal standards.

It should be remembered that another of the major purposes of Magnuson-Moss and Rule 703 is to provide an alternative to the court system. It appears that, if "No Award" decisions are continuing to climb, even considering the effect of specialized law firms, more consumers are meeting with too much difficulty in receiving much needed recompense for their warranty concerns.

At the same time, Morrison and Company does understand the need for strict neutrality in all activities. This, however, does not preclude the mandate that BBB AUTO LINE personnel must be cognizant of the consumers' needs in staff efforts to resolve consumer complaints.

### **B. Florida**

No specific recommendations have been made for Florida. National recommendations should be referenced for Florida as well.

### **C. Ohio**

No specific recommendations have been made for Ohio. National recommendations should be referenced for Ohio as well.

## **SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS**

### **A. National**

BBB AUTO LINE has done an outstanding job in providing any information requested, and in answering questions requisite to the audit. Morrison and Company commends BBB AUTO LINE and CBBB for their continued efforts on behalf of consumers, while still meeting the needs of manufacturers. It is felt by Morrison and Company that this is a great part of the reason BBB AUTO LINE continues to have a relatively high ratio of mediation settlements compared to the necessity of going to arbitration.

It should be noted that, in the cases which Morrison and Company reviewed, when a repurchase was ordered, the computation of the off-set amount for mileage and/or damage was properly accomplished, even though states use different formulas to arrive at the proper amount. The determination concerning mileage off-sets and the deductions for damage beyond normal wear and tear have been handled in detail; the decisions appeared appropriate, based upon the facts in the case.

Morrison and Company commends the BBB AUTO LINE staff on the great lengths to which they have gone in order to be of assistance to the consumers and to the manufacturers. Staff appears to function at a level greater than is generally seen in current commerce.

### **B. Florida**

Morrison and Company found the *Case Files* which they reviewed to be in order, and the statement can be made that Florida is in conformity with all regulations.

## C. Ohio

Morrison and Company found the *Case Files* which they reviewed to be in order, and the statement can be made that Ohio is in conformity with all regulations.

**This section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

**CHAPTER THREE:**

**RECORD-KEEPING  
PROCEDURES**

## **CHAPTER 03: RECORD-KEEPING PROCEDURES**

### **SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION**

One function of the BBB AUTO LINE audit, required under Rule 703, is to verify that the records kept by BBB AUTO LINE are accurate and are filed properly. As stated previously, Florida and Ohio have regulations which require individual state audits; however, no other state has these requirements. BBB AUTO LINE of Clearwater, Florida, is evaluated each year due to the fact that it performs many of the functions for the rest of the Florida BBB AUTO LINE offices. All official records from Florida and Ohio are maintained by CBBB. Only those files currently in progress are kept at the local level.

Each section of the record-keeping statutes must be audited individually in order to assure that the requirements of that section are being met. Thus, this chapter is divided into segments based upon the individual segments of Rule 703, as follows:

#### **A. PART I**

In each of the first twelve segments listed below, Morrison and Company has audited the record-keeping procedures of BBB AUTO LINE. In order to meet the specific requirements of the Florida law and of the Ohio law, Morrison and Company has made separate notations under the Findings Section of this chapter discussing how the specific requirements pertaining to each of these two states differ from the national requirements.

#### **B. PART II**

The focus of this section concerning the requirements of Rule 703 is different from the prior segments; from this point on, the rule mandates that BBB AUTO LINE maintain certain composite indices and statistics. Again, in order to meet the specific requirements of the Florida law and of the Ohio law, Morrison and Company has made separate notations under the Findings Section of this chapter, discussing how the specific requirements pertaining to each of these two states differ from the national requirements.

### **SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

#### **A. National**

**Rule § 703.6(a)(1-12)**

**Rule § 703.6(b-f)**

**Rule § 703.7(b)(3)(i)**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**



## **B. Florida**

**Florida Lemon Law § 681.108**

**Florida Administrative Code Rule § 5J-11.009**

**Florida Administrative Code Rule § 5J-11.010**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations.)**

## **C. Ohio**

**Ohio Lemon Law § 1345.71-78**

**Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D) and (E)**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

## **SECTION 03: CONDITIONS**

In order to audit PART I, a minimum of fifty randomly selected *Case Files* from each of the three audited programs have been thoroughly audited by Morrison and Company, as noted in each segment below. These files are completely computerized and are stored electronically, and they are audited electronically as well.

In order to audit PART II, all requisite indices and statistics, both annual and semi-annual, were evaluated by Morrison and Company. Individual BBB AUTO LINE offices do not maintain their own indices or statistics; rather, these indices and statistics are maintained by CBBB. All information was shared with Morrison and Company in a timely, complete, and very functional fashion.

In PART I, as well as in PART II, many of the mandates are not actually written specifically into the Florida regulations because the drafters adopted Rule 703 by reference in its entirety. Ohio's regulations list each requirement separately and do not incorporate Rule 703 by reference.

## **SECTION 04: FINDINGS**

All BBB AUTO LINE files have been stored completely electronically since 1994. Morrison and Company audited files on computer, as well as auditing the process which is used for creating and maintaining the files. The records which Morrison and Company audited were very detailed and were maintained consistently with BBB AUTO LINE procedures, as well as in compliance with Rule 703. All items were easy to locate and were found, as required, in the appropriate files as noted below. CBBB provided comprehensive indices and statistics, both annual and semi-annual, which covered all requisite information in detail.

## PART I

### A. Segment 01

#### 01. National

##### a. Statutes

###### 01. Rule § 703.6(a)(1)

(1) Name, address, telephone number of the consumer

##### b. Discussion

This information could be found easily in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

#### 02. Florida

##### a. Statutes

###### 01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(3)(a) (Please refer to the Appendix for current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)

(a) A certified procedure or a procedure of an applicant seeking certification shall submit to the division a copy of each settlement approved by the procedure or decision made by a decision-maker within 30 days after the settlement is reached or the decision is rendered. The decision or settlement must contain at a minimum the:

(i) Name and address of the consumer;

##### b. Discussion

In Florida, only the name and the address of the consumer are required. The information was easily located in the *Case Files*. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

#### 03. Ohio

##### a. Statutes

###### 01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(a)

(a) Name, address and telephone number of the consumer;

## **b. Discussion**

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(1). The information was easily located in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

**Segment 01 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **B. Segment 02**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(a)(2)**

(2) Name, address, telephone number, and contact person of the warrantor

#### **b. Discussion**

In every *Case File* audited, Morrison and Company found that each contained the name, address, telephone number, and contact person of at least one manufacturer's representative who interacted with BBB AUTO LINE staff prior to arbitration. When the case went to arbitration, the *Case File* also contained the name of the manufacturer's representative participating at the arbitration hearing. This information could be found in the *Case File Notes*. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

### **02. Florida**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(3)(b)**

(b) Name of the manufacturer and address of the dealership from which the motor vehicle was purchased;

## **b. Discussion**

This requirement has one feature which is not contained in Rule § 703.6(a)(2): the address of the dealership from which the vehicle was purchased. All of the randomly audited *Case Files* contained the required information. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(b)**

(b) Name, address, and telephone number of the contact person designated by the warrantor under paragraph (F)(1) of rule 109:4-4-03 of the Administrative Code;

### **b. Discussion**

This law is similar to Rule § 703.6(a)(2). The audit of randomly selected *Case Files* from Ohio disclosed that the information in each was complete and correct, even though the information was not always in the same position, due mainly to the manner in which each case developed. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

**Segment 02 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **C. Segment 03**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(a)(3)**

(3) Brand name and model number of the product involved

## **b. Discussion**

Morrison and Company found the brand name and the model number of each vehicle clearly reported in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

## **02. Florida**

### **a. Statutes**

This particular requirement is not contained in the Florida statutes or regulations; however, it is covered under Rule 703 by reference.

### **b. Discussion**

The information required for Rule § 703.6(a)(3) was easily located in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(c)**

(c) Makes, models and vehicle identification numbers of the motor vehicles;

### **b. Discussion**

Morrison and Company found the make, the model, and the vehicle identification number for each vehicle clearly reported in every *Case File*. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

**Segment 03 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## D. Segment 04

### 01. National

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Rule § 703.6(a)(4)

(4) The date of receipt of the dispute and the date of disclosure to the consumer of the decision

#### b. Discussion

BBB AUTO LINE considers the date of receipt of the dispute to be the date it receives a completed *Customer Claim Form* from the consumer (except in California and Florida, where the date when the consumer first contacts BBB AUTO LINE is considered to be the opening date of the file). The date of disclosure of a decision is the same date on which the decision is sent to the consumer and to the manufacturer. When Morrison and Company audited *Case Files*, this information was found in one or more locations and was clearly stated in each *Case File*. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

### 02. Florida

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(3)(c)

(c) Date the claim was received and the location of the procedure office that handled the claim;

#### b. Discussion

This date is different in Florida, which recognizes the date of receipt as the date of first contact, which is usually the first phone call the consumer makes to BBB AUTO LINE. When Morrison and Company audited *Case Files*, this information was found in one or more locations and was clearly stated in each *Case File* audited. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

### 03. Ohio

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(d)

(d) The date of receipt of the dispute and the date of disclosure to the consumer of the decision;

#### b. Discussion

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(4). The information was easily located in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

**Segment 04 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

### E. Segment 05

#### 01. National

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Rule § 703.6(a)(5)

(5) All letters or other written documents submitted by either party

#### b. Discussion

Since there are no objective standards against which to measure the information in Rule § 703.6(a)(5), Morrison and Company could draw no absolute conclusions. Rather, the existence of the materials was noted. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

## 02. Florida

### a. Statutes

This particular requirement is not contained in the Florida statutes or regulations; however, it is covered under Rule 703 by reference.

### b. Discussion

As noted above, there is no absolute way to verify the precise information in Rule § 703.6(a)(5) without direct interview. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

## 03. Ohio

### a. Statutes

#### 01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(e)

(e) All letters or other written documents submitted by either party;

### b. Discussion

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(5). As noted above, there is no absolute way to verify the precise information without direct interview. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

**Segment 05 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**



## **F. Segment 06**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(a)(6)**

(6) All other evidence collected by the Mechanism relating to the dispute, including summaries of relevant and material portions of telephone calls and meetings between the Mechanism and any other persons (including consultants described in § 703.4(b)

#### **b. Discussion**

Again, there are no absolute standards by which to measure this information; however, materials of this type were present in every *Case File* audited. This information appeared to be in the same order in each audited *Case File*, and the similarity of materials led to the conclusion that a concerted effort had been made to comply with this requirement in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

### **02. Florida**

#### **a. Statutes**

This particular requirement is not contained in the Florida statutes or regulations; however, it is covered under Rule 703 by reference.

#### **b. Discussion**

Given the same auditing concern, the information required for Rule § 703.6(a)(6) appeared to be present. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

### 03. Ohio

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(f))

(f) All other evidence collected by the board relating to the dispute, including summaries of relevant and material portions of telephone calls and meetings between the board and any other person (including neutral consultants described in paragraph (B)(4) or (C)(4) of this rule);

#### b. Discussion

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(6). Given the same auditing concern, all information appeared to be present. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

**Segment 06 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

### G. Segment 07

#### 01. National

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Rule § 703.6(a)(7)

(7) A summary of any relevant and material information presented by either party at an oral presentation;

#### b. Discussion

Morrison and Company's examination of BBB AUTO LINE *Case Files* found that each case which resulted in an arbitration hearing was digitally-recorded. Although the recording is maintained for only 60 days, a

*Record of Hearing Form* was stored for the required four years. A copy of the digital recording is uploaded by each hearing site to the CBBB server and categorized by each hearing site location and *Case File* number. These digital recordings are easily accessible and their existence is well known to the parties, to the regulators, and to the auditors, which makes them readily accessible for audit, if requested or needed. No files were audited which did not contain reference to the required information.

## 02. Florida

### a. Statutes

This particular requirement is not contained in the Florida statutes or regulations; however, it is covered under Rule 703 by reference.

### b. Discussion

The records and tapes of arbitration hearings required for Rule § 703.6(a)(7) were stored in different locations, but in every *Case File* audited there was a *Reasons for Decision Form* and a *Decision Form* noting supporting tape recordings. No files were audited which did not contain the reference to required information.

## 03. Ohio

### a. Statutes

#### 01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(g)

(g) A summary of any relevant and material information presented by either party at an oral presentation;

### b. Discussion

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(7). The records and tapes of arbitration hearings were stored in different locations, but in every *Case File* audited there was a *Reasons for Decision Form* and a *Decision Form* noting supporting tape recordings. No files were audited which did not contain reference to the required information.

**Segment 07 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## H. Segment 08

### 01. National

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Rule § 703.6(a)(8)

(8) The decision of the members including information as to date, time and place of meeting, and the identity of members voting, or information on any other resolution

#### b. Discussion

This information is maintained in the *Decision Form* and in the *Reasons for Decision Form*, or, if not entirely there, as a part of the *Notice of Hearing Form*, which is maintained as part of the *Case File*. All information was located in the places stated above in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

### 02. Florida

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(3)(d)(e)

(d) Relief requested by the consumer;

(e) Name of each decision-maker rendering the decision or person approving the settlement;

##### 02. Florida Administrative Code Rule 5J-11.006 Decision of Dispute Resolution Mechanism (Please refer to the Appendix for current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)

(1) All decisions rendered pursuant to a certified dispute-settlement procedure shall be signed by a decision-maker and shall disclose how each decision-maker voted.

(2) All decisions, final or otherwise, provided to consumers shall contain the following information, if applicable:

(a) A statement setting forth the issue presented by the parties to the decision-makers;

(b) A statement setting forth the specific terms of the decision and a reasonable time for performance;

(c) A list of the materials and documents submitted by the parties for consideration;

(d) A statement setting forth the basis upon which the decision-makers made their determination, and indicating the specific documents relied upon;

(e) The following statement in bold print:

**The consumer may reject this decision and, if eligible, may pursue arbitration with the Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board administered by the Office of the Attorney General. To obtain information about eligibility for the state-run arbitration program, the consumer should contact the Division of Consumer Services' Lemon Law Hotline at 1-800-321-5366. PLEASE BE ADVISED that Section 681.109(4), F.S., provides that the consumer must file the Request for Arbitration no later than 60 days after the expiration of the Lemon Law rights period, or within 30 days after the final action of a certified dispute-settlement procedure, whichever date occurs later.**

(f) The address of the Division of Consumer Services, Lemon Law Section.

(g) If it is determined that the certified dispute-settlement procedure has no jurisdiction to decide the consumer's dispute, a statement setting forth the basis for such determination.

## **b. Discussion**

In the Florida statutes, the language is not in conformity with Rule § 703.6(a)(8), but there are several sections of Florida law which deal with various aspects of this rule. This information was found in the *Decision Form*, the *Reasons for Decision Form*, and/or the *Decision Notification Cover Letter*. Parts of this information were also found in the *Record of Hearing Form*. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(h)**

(h) The decision of the arbitrators, including information as to date, time and place of meeting and the identity of arbitrators voting, or information on any other resolution;

## **b. Discussion**

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(8). The information was easily located in every *Case File* audited. This information was found in the *Decision Form*, the *Reasons for Decision Form*, and/or the *Decision Notification Cover Letter*. Parts of this information were also found in the *Record of Hearing Form*. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

**Segment 08 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **I. Segment 09**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(a)(9)**

(9) A copy of the disclosure to the parties of the decision

#### **b. Discussion**

The *Decision Form* meets the requirement for disclosure to the parties, since the final draft of the decision utilizes the *Decision Form*, which serves as the decision disclosure. The *Decision Form* is sent to each party along with the *Reasons for Decision Form*. When Morrison and Company audited *Case Files*, this information was found in one or more locations in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

### **02. Florida**

#### **a. Statutes**

This particular requirement is not contained in the Florida statutes or regulations; however, it is covered under Rule 703 by reference.

## **b. Discussion**

The information required for Rule § 703.6(a)(9) was located in every *Case File* audited. The disclosure is contained in the *Decision Form* and the *Reasons for Decision Form*. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D)(1)(i)**

(i) A copy of the disclosure to the parties of the decision;

### **b. Discussion**

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(9). The disclosure is contained in the *Case File*, which clearly showed the *Decision Form* and the *Reasons for Decision Form*. No files were audited which did not contain the required information.

**Segment 09 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **J. Segment 10**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(a)(10)**

(10) Statement of the warrantor's intended action(s)

#### **b. Discussion**

By participating in BBB AUTO LINE, all manufacturers agree in advance to abide by the arbitration decision, so long as the decision falls within the scope of the program's authority. This pre-commitment is communicated to consumers in BBB AUTO LINE's Arbitration Rules and on the *Decision Form*.

In the randomly audited *Case Files*, it was very clear that manufacturer compliance with BBB AUTO LINE decisions was the sole response. The paperwork explaining the manufacturer's reasons for failing to comply with the decision would be extensive. This paperwork would be maintained as a part of the permanent *Case File* in such cases.

Any refusal to comply with a decision would involve circumstances where performance of the decision would not be possible or where the decision clearly exceeded program limitations. Because of the extensive paper trail that would be created in such a situation, there is no reason for a special form to explain the manufacturer's refusal to comply with BBB AUTO LINE's arbitration decision. This procedure has been confirmed by CBBB's attorney. None of the *Case Files* which were audited indicated that manufacturers did not comply.

## **02. Florida**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.101 - Legislative Intent**

In the Florida Lemon Law § 681.101, reference is made to the following:

. . . .the intent of the Legislature that a good faith motor vehicle warranty complaint by a consumer be resolved by the manufacturer within a specified period of time.

### **b. Discussion**

This specific language does not appear in the Florida Statutes, but in reading the entire Florida Statutes, there are numerous references to the duty of the manufacturer to carry out its responsibilities to the consumers of its products. No files were audited in which manufacturers did not comply.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(C)(12)**

(12) Decisions of the board shall be legally binding on the warrantor, which must perform its obligations pursuant to any such decisions if the consumer so elects.



## **b. Discussion**

Although worded differently, this statute is similar to Rule § 703.6(a)(10). No files were audited in which manufacturers did not comply.

**Segment 10 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **K. Segment 11**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(a)(11)**

(11) Copies of follow-up letters (or summaries of relevant and material portions of follow-up telephone calls) to the consumer, and responses thereto; ...

#### **b. Discussion**

The above requirements, again, are not appropriate for standard auditing methods, since there is no objective standard by which to measure. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

### **02. Florida**

#### **a. Statutes**

This particular requirement is not contained in the Florida statutes or regulations; however, it is covered under Rule 703 by reference.

## **b. Discussion**

From the audit of *Case Files*, the records pertaining to Rule § 703.6(a)(11) appeared to be complete and had been processed properly. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D(1)(j))**

(j) Copies of follow-up letters (or summaries of relevant and material portions of follow-up telephone calls) to the consumer and responses thereto; ...

### **b. Discussion**

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(11), and contains the same auditing problems. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

**Segment 11 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **L. Segment 12**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(a)(12)**

(12) Any other documents and communications (or summaries of relevant and material portions of oral communications) relating to the dispute.

## **b. Discussion**

As with the above requirements, this segment requires any other documents and all communications relating to the dispute to be on file. This type of requirement, again, is not subject to standard auditing methods since there is no objective standard by which to measure the materials. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

Morrison and Company's audit of the randomly selected *Case Files* revealed the existence of these materials in the records audited. Although there is no means by which to discover if all required information has been included, the audit has not found anything to suggest that a discrepancy existed. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

## **02. Florida**

### **a. Statutes**

This particular requirement is not contained in the Florida statutes or regulations; however, it is covered under Rule 703 by reference.

### **b. Discussion**

From the audit of the *Case Files*, the records for Rule § 703.6(a)(12) appeared to be complete and processed properly. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D)(1)(k)**

(k) Any other documents and communications (or summaries of relevant and material portions of oral communications) relating to the dispute.

## **b. Discussion**

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(a)(12), and contains the same auditing problems. The audited *Case Files* and the similarity of materials led Morrison and Company to the conclusion that a concerted effort was made to comply with these requirements in every *Case File* audited. No files were audited in which information appeared to be missing or out of order.

**Segment 12 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **PART II**

From this point on, Rule 703 mandates that BBB AUTO LINE maintain certain composite indices and statistics. This section of the report is very valuable in determining the performance level of BBB AUTO LINE. As stated before, the statistics are kept both on a semi-annual basis and on an annual basis by BBB AUTO LINE. Some are also available to the general public on the BBB website.

## **M. Segment 13**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(b)**

(b)The Mechanism shall maintain an index of each warrantor's disputes grouped under brand name and sub grouped under product model.

#### **b. Discussion**

Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

## **02. Florida**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(4) (Please refer to the Appendix for current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)**

(4) Any manufacturer establishing or applying to establish a certified procedure must file with the division a copy of the annual audit required under the provisions of Rule 703, together with any additional information required for purposes of certification, including the number of refunds and replacements made in this state pursuant to the provisions of this chapter by the manufacturer during the period audited.

### **b. Discussion**

Florida's requirements are similar to Rule § 703.6(b). Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D)(2)**

(2) The board shall maintain an index of each warrantor's disputes grouped under make and subgrouped under model.

### **b. Discussion**

Ohio's required information for this segment is the same as that found in Rule § 703.6(6)(b). The requirements mandate that BBB AUTO LINE maintain an index of each manufacturer's disputes grouped under make, and sub-grouped under model. Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

**Segment 13 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **N. Segment 14**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(c)**

(c)The Mechanism shall maintain an index for each warrantor as will show:

1. All disputes in which the warrantor has promised some performance (either by settlement or in response to a Mechanism decision) and has failed to comply;
2. All disputes in which the warrantor has refused to abide by a Mechanism decision.

#### **b. Discussion**

Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

### **02. Florida**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(4) (Please refer to the Appendix for current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)**

(4) Any manufacturer establishing or applying to establish a certified procedure must file with the division a copy of the annual audit required under the provisions of Rule 703, together with any additional information required for purposes of certification, including the number of refunds and replacements made in this state pursuant to the provisions of this chapter by the manufacturer during the period audited.

## **b. Discussion**

Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D)(3)**

(3) The board shall maintain an index for each warrantor which will show:

- (a) All disputes in which the warrantor has agreed to perform any obligations as part of a settlement reached after notification of the dispute or has been ordered to perform any obligations as the result of a decision under paragraph (C)(5) of this rule and has failed to comply; and
- (b) All disputes in which the warrantor has refused to abide by an arbitration decision.

### **b. Discussion**

Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

**Segment 14 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **O. Segment 15**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(d)**

(d)The Mechanism shall maintain an index as will show all disputes delayed beyond 40 days.

#### **b. Discussion**

Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

### **02. Florida**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(4) (Please refer to the Appendix for current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)**

(4) Any manufacturer establishing or applying to establish a certified procedure must file with the division a copy of the annual audit required under the provisions of Rule 703, together with any additional information required for purposes of certification, including the number of refunds and replacements made in this state pursuant to the provisions of this chapter by the manufacturer during the period audited.

#### **b. Discussion**

Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.



### 03. Ohio

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Ohio Administrative Codes § 109:4-4-04(D)(4)

(4) The board shall maintain an index that will show all disputes delayed beyond forty days.

#### b. Discussion

The requirement is basically the same in Ohio as it is in Rule § 703.6(d). Morrison and Company's audit of the index supplied by BBB AUTO LINE has determined that the statistical index is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

**Segment 15 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

### P. Segment 16

#### 01. National

#### a. Statutes

##### 01. Rule § 703.6(e)

(e) The Mechanism shall compile semi-annually and maintain statistics which show the number and percent of disputes in each of the following categories:

1. Resolved by staff of the Mechanism and warrantor has complied;
2. Resolved by staff of the Mechanism, time for compliance has occurred, and warrantor has not complied;
3. Resolved by staff of the Mechanism and time for compliance has not yet occurred;
4. Decided by members and warrantor has complied;
5. Decided by members, time for compliance has occurred, and warrantor has not complied;

6. Decided by members and time for compliance has not yet occurred;
7. Decided by members adverse to the consumer;
8. No jurisdiction;
9. Decision delayed beyond 40 days under 703.5(e)(1);
10. Decision delayed beyond 40 days under 703.5(2);
11. Decision delayed beyond 40 days for any other reason; and
12. Pending decision.

## **b. Discussion**

The semi-annual statistics maintained by BBB AUTO LINE addressed completely all of the requirements of the subsections, and thereby met all of the requirements of the full section. BBB AUTO LINE provided Morrison and Company with semi-annual statistics and annual statistics for 2013 showing the numbers and percentages of cases in each of the specified categories. No deficiencies were found.

## **02. Florida**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(4) (Please refer to the Appendix for current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)**

(4) Any manufacturer establishing or applying to establish a certified procedure must file with the division a copy of the annual audit required under the provisions of Rule 703, in effect October 1, 1983, together with any additional information required for purposes of certification, including the number of refunds and replacements made in this state pursuant to the provisions of this chapter by the manufacturer during the period audited.

#### **02. Rule 5J-11.010 Required Annual Audit of Dispute Resolution Mechanisms (Please refer to the Appendix for current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)**

(1) Each manufacturer establishing a certified dispute-settlement procedure shall file with the Division an annual report relating to Florida consumers for the period ending

December 31 of each year. The report shall be filed with the Division on or before July 1 of the following year.

(2) The annual report shall contain the following information relative to Florida consumers for the period audited:

(a) The information required under the provisions of 16 CFR § 703.7, relating to an annual audit;

(b) The number of disputes filed by consumers with the administrator of a certified dispute-settlement procedure, including the number of disputes dismissed or withdrawn by the consumer;

(c) The total number of decisions rendered under the certified dispute-settlement procedure broken down to specifically reference the number of decisions: ordering refunds; ordering additional repair attempts; ordering or recognizing trade assists; ordering partial refunds; concluding that the certified dispute-settlement procedure has no jurisdiction to decide the dispute; dismissing the dispute filed by the consumer; ordering a replacement of the consumer's motor vehicle; ordering any other relief not specifically listed in this rule.

## **b. Discussion**

The Florida law is more inclusive than Magnuson-Moss, since it requires everything which Rule § 703.6(e) requires, in addition to all of the information mentioned above. In these sections there is a duplication of the information requested; however, the statistics provide all information. The information in which Florida shows a special interest is the number of refunds and replacements made in this state. All information was located in the statistics. No deficiencies were found.

The information in Tables 3.01 and 3.02 below was provided to Morrison and Company by CBBB for evaluating record-keeping under the provisions of § 5J-11.010. The review of this information meets the requirements of this section of the Florida Rules. The "N/A" listed in older audit figures under "Referrals" is due to the fact that this is the first year this information was provided.

**Table 3.01  
Florida Annual Report, Part I: January through December, 2013**

ALL CLAIMS	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	All Mfrs.	Certified Mfrs.	All Mfrs.	Certified Mfrs.	All Mfrs.	Certified Mfrs.	All Mfrs.	Certified Mfrs.
Mediations	445	436	400	400	427	427	406	406
	30.44%	31.23%	30.03%	30.19%	35.94%	36.03%	30.10%	30.34%
Arbitrations	389	369	344	342	232	231	289	287
	26.61%	26.43%	25.83%	25.81%	19.53%	19.49%	21.42%	21.45%
No Jurisdiction	531	496	484	480	435	433	576	568
	36.32%	35.53%	36.34%	36.23%	36.62%	36.55%	42.70%	42.45%
Withdrawn	97	95	104	103	94	94	78	77
	06.63%	06.81%	07.81%	07.77%	07.91%	07.93%	05.78%	05.76%
TOTAL	<b>1,462</b>	<b>1,396</b>	<b>1,332</b>	<b>1,325</b>	<b>1,188</b>	<b>1,185</b>	<b>1,349</b>	<b>1,338</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 3.02  
Florida Annual Report, Part II: January through December, 2013**

ARBITRATION CLAIMS	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	All Mfrs.	Certified Mfrs.	All Mfrs.	Certified Mfrs.	All Mfrs.	Certified Mfrs.	All Mfrs.	Certified Mfrs.
Full Repurchase	104	101	81	80	49	49	59	58
	26.74%	27.37%	23.55%	23.39%	21.12%	21.21%	20.42%	20.21%
Partial Repurchase	07	07	07	07	07	07	06	06
	01.80%	01.90%	02.03%	02.05%	03.02%	03.03%	02.08%	02.09%
Replacement	19	18	16	16	08	08	09	09
	04.88%	04.88%	04.65%	04.68%	03.45%	03.46%	03.11%	03.14%
Repair	09	09	19	18	10	10	19	19
	02.31%	02.44%	05.52%	05.26%	04.31%	04.33%	06.57%	06.62%
Trade Assist	03	03	05	05	03	03	00	00
	00.77%	00.81%	01.45%	01.46%	01.29%	01.30%	00.00%	00.00%
Other Award	09	09	08	08	05	05	09	09
	02.31%	02.44%	02.33%	02.34%	02.16%	02.16%	03.11%	03.14%
Sub-Total	<b>151</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>101</b>
	<b>38.82%</b>	<b>39.84%</b>	<b>39.53%</b>	<b>39.18%</b>	<b>35.35%</b>	<b>35.49%</b>	<b>35.29%</b>	<b>35.20%</b>
No Award	238	222	208	208	150	149	187	186
	61.18%	60.16%	60.47%	60.82%	64.65%	64.51%	64.71%	64.80%
TOTAL	<b>389</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>287</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**03. Ohio**

**a. Statutes**

**01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D)(5)**

(5) The board shall compile semiannually and, maintain and file with the attorney general a compilation of the semiannual statistics which show the number and percent of the total number of warranty disputes received in each of the following categories (which shall total one hundred percent of the total number of warranty disputes received):

(a) Resolved by staff of the board without arbitration and the warrantor has complied;

- (b) Resolved by staff of the board, without arbitration, time for compliance has expired, and the warrantor has not complied;
- (c) Resolved by staff of the board without arbitration, and time for compliance has not yet expired;
- (d) Decided by arbitration and the party required to perform has complied, specifying whether the party required to perform is the consumer or the warrantor or both;
- (e) Decided by arbitration, time for compliance has expired, and the party required to perform has not complied, specifying whether the party required to perform is the consumer or the warrantor or both;
- (f) Decided by arbitration and time for compliance has not yet expired;
- (g) Decided by arbitration in which neither party was awarded anything;
- (h) No jurisdiction;
- (i) Decision delayed beyond forty days under paragraph (C)(8)(a) of this rule;
- (j) Decision delayed beyond forty days under paragraph (C)(8)(b) of this rule;
- (k) Decision delayed beyond forty days under paragraph (C)(8)(c) of this rule;
- (l) Decision delayed beyond forty days under paragraph (C)(8)(d) of this rule;
- (m) Decision delayed beyond forty days for any other reason; and
- (n) Decision is pending and the forty-day limit has not expired.

In addition, the board shall compile semiannually and maintain and file with the attorney general a compilation of the semiannual statistics which show the number and per cent of the total number of disputes received (which need not add up to one hundred per cent of all disputes received) in which:

- (o) Consumer requested a refund or replacement for a motor vehicle within the first year or eighteen thousand miles of operation;
- (p) Vehicle refund or replacement was awarded, specifying whether the award was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (q) Vehicle refund or replacement decisions complied with by the manufacturer, specifying whether the decision was made by arbitration or through settlement;

- (r) Decisions in which additional repairs were the most prominent remedy, specifying whether the decision was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (s) Decisions in which a warranty extension was the most prominent remedy, specifying whether the decision was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (t) Decisions in which reimbursement for expenses or compensation for losses was the most prominent remedy, specifying whether the decision was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (u) Vehicle refund or replacement arbitration awards accepted by the consumer; and
- (v) Non-repurchase or replacement arbitration decisions accepted by the consumer.

## **b. Discussion**

Ohio's law is also more comprehensive than Rule § 703.6(e) requires; this regulation requires all the information listed above, in addition to that in Rule 703. Morrison and Company's audit of the statistics supplied by CBBB has determined that the compilation is comprehensive and is consistent with the regulatory requirements. No deficiencies were found.

**Segment 16 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **Q. Segment 17**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.6(f)**

(f) The Mechanism shall retain all records specified in paragraphs (a) - (e) of this section for at least 4 years after final disposition of the dispute.

## **b. Discussion**

This requirement deals specifically with the retention of the *Case Files* and all records. As a function of the audit, Morrison and Company has found that BBB AUTO LINE maintains the *Case Files* for the entire country for the four years as required. Morrison and Company audited the computer data base which stores the files for at least the preceding four years. No deficiencies were found.

## **02. Florida**

### **a. Statutes**

This particular requirement is not contained in the Florida statutes or regulations; however, it is covered under Rule 703 by reference.

### **b. Discussion**

Florida cases are also maintained in the BBB AUTO LINE data base. All *Case Files* were available in the local office through the national computer database. No deficiencies were found.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(D)(7)**

(7) The board shall retain all records specified in paragraphs (D)(1) to (D)(6) of this rule at least four years after final disposition of the dispute.

### **b. Discussion**

The Ohio requirements are very similar to those of Rule § 703.6(f). Ohio cases are also maintained in the BBB AUTO LINE data base. All *Case Files* were available in the local office through the national computer database. No deficiencies were found.

**Segment 17 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**



## **R. Segment 18**

### **01. National**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Rule § 703.7(3)(b)(i)**

(i) adequacy of the Mechanism's complaint and other forms

#### **b. Discussion**

At the outset, it should be made clear that all forms utilized by BBB AUTO LINE were developed by CBBB, and as a result, are uniform throughout the program with very few exceptions. Morrison and Company audited BBB AUTO LINE forms and found them to be exemplary.

The forms are extremely well-designed, well-organized, and easy to read, which allow them to serve as a valuable resource for the BBB AUTO LINE offices. By using the same forms throughout the system (except in those jurisdictions which have special requirements and which are not covered by the national program), all of the BBB AUTO LINE offices are able to function in synchronization with CBBB.

The design of the forms is to ensure, as fully as possible, that the entire program operates in compliance with all the requirements of the federal and state regulations. As the audits were conducted, it was simple to note how well the forms work, both at the local offices and at CBBB.

### **02. Florida**

#### **a. Statutes**

##### **01. Florida Lemon Law § 681.108(4) (Please refer to the Appendix for current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)**

(4) Any manufacturer establishing or applying to establish a certified procedure must file with the division a copy of the annual audit required under the provisions of Rule 703, together with any additional information required for purposes of certification, including the number of refunds and replacements made in this state pursuant to the provisions of this chapter by the manufacturer during the period audited.

## **b. Discussion**

The Florida statute also mandates an evaluation of the Mechanism's complaint forms and other forms. The discussion located in the national segment above, on forms and documents, applies equally to the Florida program. Since Florida uses the forms provided by CBBB, all documents are uniform.

## **03. Ohio**

### **a. Statutes**

#### **01. Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(E)(2)(i)**

(2) Each audit provided for in paragraph (E)(1) of this rule shall include at a minimum the following:

- (i) adequacy of the board's complaint and other forms, investigation, mediation and follow-up efforts and other aspects of complaint handling;

### **b. Discussion**

The Ohio statute also mandates an evaluation of the Mechanism's complaint forms and other forms. The discussion located in the national segment above, on forms and documents, applies equally well to the Ohio program. Since Ohio uses the forms provided by CBBB, all documents are uniform.

**Segment 18 of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **A. National**

BBB AUTO LINE has maintained its standard of excellence in its record-keeping procedures. For this reason, Morrison and Company does not have any recommendations in this area.

## **B. Florida**

No specific recommendations have been made for Florida. National recommendations should be referenced for Florida as well.

## **C. Ohio**

No specific recommendations have been made for Ohio. National recommendations should be referenced for Ohio as well.

## **SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS**

As stated above, BBB AUTO LINE and CBBB have continued a standard of excellence which should serve as a role model for other dispute resolution programs. The efforts to show uniformity in the use of forms and transparency of operations in all areas is significant. In addition, CBBB has endeavored to address many of the concerns of the BBB AUTO LINE offices. Hopefully, these improvements will continue to make the jobs of staff in the local offices even easier.

In the view of Morrison and Company,

**This entire section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

# **CHAPTER FOUR:**

## **COMPARATIVE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**

## **CHAPTER 04: COMPARATIVE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**

### **SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION**

#### **A. National**

Morrison and Company is mandated by Magnuson-Moss to evaluate the adequacy of BBB AUTO LINE's complaint handling procedures and to substantiate the accuracy of BBB AUTO LINE's record-keeping and reporting through the use of composite statistics. Morrison and Company must also compare and report any discrepancies and/or disparities found between BBB AUTO LINE records and Morrison and Company's survey information.

To accomplish the requirements of this portion of the audit, which requires oral or written contact with consumers, a telephone survey was chosen by Morrison and Company.

The surveys consisted of randomly selected purchasers or lessees of motor vehicles who were within the following parameters:

01. those consumers who utilized BBB AUTO LINE
02. those consumers whose cases were closed in the year 2013
03. those consumers who were willing to respond to Morrison and Company's survey questions, up to the target sample size of 400 national consumers and 150 consumers each from Florida and from Ohio, for a total of 700 completed survey responses.

#### **B. Florida**

The Florida Lemon Law and the Florida Administrative Code require BBB AUTO LINE to file a copy of the required national audit with the state of Florida. This audit contains more detailed information which is required for the report as it relates to Florida consumers. Morrison and Company conducted a telephone survey of a random sample of 150 Florida consumers whose cases were closed in the year 2013. Florida consumers were also sampled as a part of the national portion as they appeared randomly.

#### **C. Ohio**

The state of Ohio has its own requirements for this report, similar to those contained in Rule 703. The Ohio Lemon Law and the Ohio Administrative Code mandate direct random sampling of Ohio consumers. This audit contains more detailed information which is required for the report, as it relates to Ohio consumers. Morrison and Company conducted a telephone survey of a random sample of 150 Ohio consumers whose cases were closed in the year 2013. Ohio consumers were also sampled as a part of the national portion as they appeared randomly.

## **SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

### **A. National**

#### **Rule § 703.7(b)(3)**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

### **B. Florida**

#### **Florida Lemon Law.**

#### **Florida Administrative Code Rule § 5J-11.010**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

### **C. Ohio**

#### **Ohio Lemon Law § 1345.71-78 and § 1345.77**

#### **Ohio Administrative Code § 109:4-4-04(E)(2)(c)**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

## **SECTION 03: CONDITIONS**

### **A. National**

The audit information from the consumers was sought in a manner as candid as possible, so that the average consumer would be able to understand what was being asked. The consumer survey portion of this audit did not require precise consumer knowledge; rather, it attempted to garner generalized recollections of the process in order to acquire a benchmark with which to compare BBB AUTO LINE statistics. As a result, survey results may not be as accurate as those kept by CBBB.

#### **01. Consumer Surveys**

The list below denotes the categories used in the survey of consumers as well as the information presented from BBB AUTO LINE statistics. The notation, "+", is an indication that regulations require BBB AUTO LINE to keep similar records:

- 01. General Information
- 02. Consumer Knowledge About BBB AUTO LINE
- 03. Ineligible or Withdrawn Cases +

- 04. Forty Day Time Limit +
- 05. Resolution of Cases +
- 06. Mediated Cases +
- 07. Arbitrated Cases +
- 08. Consumer Satisfaction with Arbitrators
- 09. Consumer Satisfaction with BBB AUTO LINE staff.

This year the number of completed surveys for both Florida and Ohio was increased by Morrison and Company. The number was increased from 100 completed surveys for each state to 150 completed surveys for each state.

Telephone interviews were conducted by Morrison and Company between March 29, 2013, and February 27, 2014. Morrison and Company attempted to contact a total of 3,024 telephone consumers, randomly drawn from the total 8,995 disputes which were closed in the year 2013 in order to reach a total of 700 responses. Some telephone consumers were called multiple times and at different numbers and different times of the day. This resulted in a 33.62% response rate for completed calls. Phone calls could be divided into the following categories:

- a. the consumer's phone numbers are no longer in service
- b. the consumer was unavailable
- c. the consumer declined to respond
- d. the consumer responded to the survey.

## **02. Division of Cases**

The outcome of cases was divided into three categories, each of which will be discussed in detail in the Findings Section, as follows:

- a. Ineligible or Withdrawn
- b. Mediated
- c. Arbitrated.

## **B. Florida**

Of the 700 total survey respondents, 150 surveys were completed with Florida consumers because Florida's BBB AUTO LINE and audit are governed by state regulations which are not identical to the federal regulations in every case. The audit results for Florida are reported in a separate segment of this chapter.

## **C. Ohio**

The same situation applies in Ohio as it does in Florida; 150 of the 700 total surveys were completed with Ohio consumers because that state's regulations require a separate audit of Ohio cases. The audit results for Ohio are also reported in a separate segment of this chapter.

## **SECTION 04: FINDINGS**

### **A. National**

Several segments of this section include a comparison of statistics compiled by BBB AUTO LINE with those figures compiled through Morrison and Company's survey. BBB AUTO LINE does not keep, nor is it required to keep, statistics for several sections of consumer survey questions. As noted above most information shows a compilation of the previous four years, which is required by Magnuson-Moss.

The material in each of the following segments (National, Florida, and Ohio) consists of "Charts" which represent responses to actual survey questions, as well as "Tables" which represent information compiled from BBB AUTO LINE statistics required by Rule 703, but not directly related to any actual consumer survey questions. An actual copy of the survey as presented by telephone is listed in the appendix.

It should be noted that, in an effort to make this report as accurate as possible, Morrison and Company has made several minor changes in statistics listed in prior audits due to transcription type issues. None of these changes involved any substantive issues or results.

Morrison and Company audited completely all statistics provided by BBB AUTO LINE and found no reason to suspect that the BBB AUTO LINE statistics and indices are not accurate as presented. This statement should be considered true for all charts and tables presented below.



## 01. General Information

01. What is the year of the vehicle involved in the complaint you filed with BBB AUTO LINE?

YEAR OF VEHICLE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Next Year's Model	05	02	03	05
	01.25%	00.50%	00.75%	01.25%
This Year's Model	71	73	141	81
	17.75%	18.25%	35.25%	20.25%
One Year Old	99	104	150	89
	24.75%	26.00%	37.50%	22.25%
Two Years Old	57	50	59	146
	14.25%	12.50%	14.75%	36.50%
Three Years Old or Earlier	168	171	47	79
	42.00%	42.75%	11.75%	19.75%
DK/DR	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
TOTAL	400	400	400	400
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

## 02. Consumer Knowledge about Program

### 02. How did you first learn about BBB AUTO LINE?

METHOD OF LEARNING ABOUT BBB AUTO LINE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
<b>BBB</b>	37	34	40	97
	09.25%	08.50%	10.00%	24.25%
<b>Internet</b>	104	106	88	73
	26.00%	26.50%	22.00%	18.25%
<b>Friend/Family</b>	77	82	28	48
	19.25%	20.50%	07.00%	12.00%
<b>Attorney</b>	06	07	21	24
	01.50%	01.75%	05.25%	06.00%
<b>Media</b>	05	04	12	00
	01.25%	01.00%	03.00%	00.00%
<b>Dealer</b>	39	36	22	34
	09.75%	09.00%	05.50%	08.50%
<b>Manufacturer's Representative</b>	21	18	36	14
	05.25%	04.50%	09.00%	03.50%
<b>Owner's Manual/ Manufacturer Information</b>	52	49	112	95
	13.00%	12.25%	28.00%	23.75%
<b>Other</b>	50	52	02	08
	12.50%	13.00%	00.50%	02.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	09	12	39	07
	02.25%	03.00%	09.75%	01.75%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

03. How many times, if any, did the dealer or manufacturer attempt to repair your vehicle before you contacted BBB AUTO LINE?

<b>VEHICLE REPAIR ATTEMPTS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>One Attempt</b>	37	35	16	46
	09.25%	08.75%	04.00%	11.50%
<b>Two Attempts</b>	34	36	14	40
	08.50%	09.00%	03.50%	10.00%
<b>Three Attempts</b>	109	111	72	106
	27.25%	27.75%	18.00%	26.50%
<b>Four or More Attempts</b>	209	206	287	205
	52.25%	51.50%	71.75%	51.25%
<b>DK/DR</b>	11	12	11	03
	02.75%	03.00%	02.75%	00.75%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

It should be noted that, in order to initiate a BBB AUTO LINE claim, consumers must complete and return the *Claim Form* they received with the BBB AUTO LINE brochure and other materials (except in California and Florida, where consumers may initiate claims over the telephone). In the review of BBB AUTO LINE records, Morrison and Company did not find any records which did not contain the *Claim Form* returned by the consumer. It should also be noted that some consumers stated they did not receive any materials but proceeded to give information at some point in the conversation about the materials they received.

04. After you contacted BBB AUTO LINE, do you recall receiving a *Claim Form*, brochure, or other materials from BBB AUTO LINE explaining the program?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	394	395	384	379
	98.50%	98.75%	96.00%	94.75%
<b>No</b>	04	03	09	20
	01.00%	00.75%	02.25%	05.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	02	02	07	01
	00.50%	00.50%	01.75%	00.25%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

05. How would you describe the information in the materials you received?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Clear and Easy to Understand</b>	268	262	280	179
	68.02%	66.33%	72.92%	47.23%
<b>Somewhat Clear and Easy to Understand</b>	109	111	92	178
	27.66%	28.10%	23.96%	46.97%
<b>Difficult to Understand</b>	10	13	07	15
	02.54%	03.29%	01.82%	03.96%
<b>DK/DR</b>	07	09	05	07
	01.78%	02.28%	01.30%	01.84%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>379</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

06. How helpful was the information you received in preparing you for what would happen in your particular case?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Information was Very Helpful</b>	105	102	224	171
	26.65%	25.82%	58.33%	45.12%
<b>Information was Somewhat Helpful</b>	217	219	112	165
	55.08%	55.44%	29.17%	43.54%
<b>Information was Not Helpful at All</b>	62	67	44	35
	15.74%	16.96%	11.46%	09.23%
<b>DK/DR</b>	10	07	04	08
	02.54%	01.77%	01.04%	02.11%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>379</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

### 03. Ineligible or Withdrawn Cases +

07. Was your case determined to be ineligible or did you choose to withdraw your claim?

ELIGIBILITY OF CASE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Ineligible	N/A	3,967	N/A	3,893	N/A	4,235	N/A	4,863
	N/A	44.10%	N/A	44.13%	N/A	46.15%	N/A	48.27%
Withdrawn	N/A	763	N/A	747	N/A	720	N/A	802
	N/A	08.48%	N/A	08.47%	N/A	07.85%	N/A	07.96%
SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)	<b>204</b>	<b>4,730</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>4,640</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>4,955</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>5,665</b>
	<b>51.00%</b>	<b>52.58%</b>	<b>49.75%</b>	<b>52.60%</b>	<b>52.75%</b>	<b>53.99%</b>	<b>49.75%</b>	<b>56.23%</b>
Eligible	196	4,265	201	4,181	189	4,222	201	4,410
	49.00%	47.42%	50.25%	47.40%	47.25%	46.01%	50.25%	43.77%
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	<b>400</b>	<b>8,995</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>8,821</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>9,177</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>10,075</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

08. Why was your case considered ineligible or what caused you to withdraw your claim?

<b>REASON FOR INELIGIBILITY</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Outside Program's Jurisdiction</b>	164	166	16	153
	80.39%	83.42%	07.58%	76.88%
<b>Settled/Car was Repaired</b>	16	14	89	17
	07.84%	07.04%	42.18%	08.54%
<b>Consumer Sold Vehicle</b>	07	06	40	15
	03.43%	03.02%	18.96%	07.54%
<b>Consumer Initiated Legal Action</b>	08	06	00	08
	03.92%	03.02%	00.00%	04.02%
<b>Consumer Did Not Want to Pursue</b>	09	07	57	05
	04.41%	03.52%	27.01%	02.51%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	09	01
	00.00%	00.00%	04.27%	00.51%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>199</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

#### 04. Forty Day Time Limit +

BBB AUTO LINE does not delay cases as a result of missing consumer information described in Rule § 703.5(e)(1). However, when there is missing consumer information other than the specified minimum, BBB AUTO LINE staff continue the process based upon information provided at any time by the consumer.

09. BBB AUTO LINE records show that your case required \_\_\_\_\_ days to complete. Does this seem correct?

CASE COMPLETION	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes, It Seems Correct	190	192	178	190
	96.94%	95.52%	94.18%	94.53%
No, It Doesn't Seem Correct	05	06	07	09
	02.55%	02.99%	03.70%	04.48%
DK/DR	01	03	04	02
	00.51%	01.49%	02.12%	00.99%
TOTAL	196	201	189	201
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

10. Do you think your case required more than 40 days to complete?

CASE COMPLETION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
(No) 40 DAYS OR LESS	134	3,417	132	3,259	89	3,316	99	3,455
	68.37%	80.06%	65.67%	77.95%	47.09%	78.54%	49.25%	78.13%
(Yes) More than 40 Days	59	851	68	922	95	906	87	967
	30.10%	19.94%	33.83%	22.05%	50.26%	21.46%	43.29%	21.87%
DK/DR	03	N/A	01	N/A	05	N/A	15	N/A
	01.53%	N/A	00.50%	N/A	02.65%	N/A	07.46%	N/A
TOTAL (Eligible Cases)	196	4,268	201	4,181	189	4,222	201	4,422
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%



11. What was the reason for going beyond 40 days in your case?

REASON FOR DELAY IN 40 DAY COMPLIANCE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Request of, or Action by Consumer	12	15	07	22
	20.34%	22.06%	07.37%	25.29%
Action by BBB AUTO LINE	10	14	10	09
	16.95%	20.59%	10.53%	10.34%
Request of, or Action by Manufacturer	27	24	54	36
	45.76%	35.29%	56.84%	41.38%
Additional Inf. or Technical Inspection by Arbitrator	10	11	24	20
	16.95%	16.18%	25.26%	22.99%
DK/DR	00	04	00	00
	00.00%	05.88%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>87</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## 05. Resolution of Cases +

12. Which statement best reflects the resolution in your case?

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
<b>Mediation</b>	107	2,425	103	2,345	104	2,498	101	2,627
	54.59%	56.86%	51.24%	56.09%	55.03%	59.17%	50.25%	59.57%
<b>Arbitration</b>	89	1,840	98	1,836	85	1,724	100	1,783
	45.41%	43.14%	48.76%	43.91%	44.97%	40.83%	49.75%	40.43%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
<b>TOTAL (Eligible Cases)</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>4,181</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>4,222</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>4,410</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 4.01 (National)  
All Eligible Claims**

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Mediation	107	2,425	103	2,345	104	2,498	101	2,627
	26.75%	26.96%	25.75%	26.58%	26.00%	27.22%	25.25%	26.07%
Arbitration	89	1,840	98	1,836	85	1,724	100	1,783
	22.25%	20.46%	24.50%	20.82%	21.25%	18.79%	25.00%	17.70%
SUB-TOTAL (Eligible Cases)	<b>196</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>4,181</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>4,222</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>4,410</b>
	<b>49.00%</b>	<b>47.42%</b>	<b>50.25%</b>	<b>47.40%</b>	<b>47.25%</b>	<b>46.01%</b>	<b>50.25%</b>	<b>43.77%</b>
Ineligible	N/A	3,967	N/A	3,893	N/A	4,235	N/A	4,863
	N/A	44.10%	N/A	44.13%	N/A	46.15%	N/A	48.27%
Withdrawn	N/A	763	N/A	747	N/A	720	N/A	802
	N/A	08.48%	N/A	08.47%	N/A	07.85%	N/A	07.96%
SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)	<b>204</b>	<b>4,730</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>4,640</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>4,955</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>5,665</b>
	<b>51.00%</b>	<b>52.58%</b>	<b>49.75%</b>	<b>52.60%</b>	<b>52.75%</b>	<b>53.99%</b>	<b>49.75%</b>	<b>56.23%</b>
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	<b>400</b>	<b>8,995</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>8,821</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>9,177</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>10,075</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.02 notes the differences between the two groups. The category of cases identified as “Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers” consists primarily of claims from law firms which handle a high volume of motor vehicle warranty claims, but may also include claims from attorneys who do not specialize in this area.

**Table 4.02 (National)**  
**Resolution of Cases: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
Mediation	55	2,371	92	2,253	95	2,403	139	2,488
	04.77%	30.23%	07.35%	29.77%	08.30%	29.92%	10.63%	28.38%
Arbitration	738	1,103	800	1,036	669	1,055	734	1,049
	64.01%	14.06%	63.90%	13.69%	58.43%	13.13%	56.12%	11.96%
SUB-TOTAL (Eligible Cases)	793	3,474	892	3,289	764	3,458	873	3,537
	68.78%	44.29%	71.25%	43.45%	66.73%	43.05%	66.74%	40.34%
Ineligible	236	3,731	244	3,649	295	3,940	325	4,538
	20.47%	47.57%	19.49%	48.21%	25.76%	49.06%	24.85%	51.77%
Withdrawn	124	639	116	631	86	634	110	692
	10.75%	08.15%	09.27%	08.34%	07.51%	07.89%	08.40%	07.89%
SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)	360	4,370	360	4,280	381	4,574	435	5,230
	31.22%	55.71%	28.75%	56.55%	33.27%	56.95%	33.26%	59.66%
TOTAL	1,153	7,844	1,252	7,569	1,145	8,032	1,308	8,767
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

## 06. Mediated Cases +

13. Which statement best describes your mediation settlement?

METHOD OF SETTLEMENT	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Repurchase Replacement	29	664	27	613	36	627	29	737
	27.10%	27.38%	26.21%	26.14%	34.62%	25.10%	28.72%	28.06%
Repair Reimbursement	49	1,376	48	1,321	47	1,349	49	1,311
	45.79%	56.74%	46.60%	56.33%	45.19%	54.00%	48.51%	49.90%
Other Settlement	21	385	19	411	21	522	23	579
	19.63%	15.88%	18.45%	17.53%	20.19%	20.90%	22.77%	22.04%
DK/DR	08	N/A	09	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	07.48%	N/A	08.74%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	107	2,425	103	2,345	104	2,498	101	2,627
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

As noted above, because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.03 notes the differences in settlement outcomes between the two groups.

**Table 4.03 (National)  
Mediation Settlements: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

METHOD OF SETTLEMENT	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
Repurchase Replacement	40	625	60	553	61	566	83	654
	62.50%	26.22%	65.22%	24.55%	64.21%	23.56%	59.71%	26.29%
Repair Reimbursement	12	1,364	16	1,305	21	1,328	29	1,282
	18.75%	57.21%	17.39%	57.92%	22.11%	55.26%	20.86%	51.53%
Other Settlement	12	395	16	395	13	509	27	552
	18.75%	16.57%	17.39%	17.53%	13.68%	21.18%	19.43%	22.18%
TOTAL	64	2,384	92	2,253	95	2,403	139	2,488
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

14. After you reached a settlement, did you receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff describing the settlement terms?

SETTLEMENT LETTER	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	101	94	100	88
	94.39%	91.26%	96.17%	87.13%
No	03	04	03	12
	02.80%	03.88%	02.88%	11.88%
DK/DR	03	05	01	01
	02.80%	04.85%	00.95%	00.99%
TOTAL	107	103	104	101
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

15. Did the manufacturer carry out the terms of your settlement?

MANUFACTURER COMPLIANCE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Yes, Within the Specified Time	101	2,342	91	2,289	102	2,353	95	2,529
	94.39%	96.54%	88.35%	97.61%	98.08%	96.67%	94.06%	96.16%
Yes, After the Specified Time	01	02	06	03	01	03	01	06
	00.93%	00.08%	05.83%	00.13%	00.96%	00.12%	00.99%	00.23%
SUB-TOTAL (Positive Performance)	<b>102</b>	<b>2,344</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>2,292</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>2,356</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>2,535</b>
	<b>95.33%</b>	<b>96.62%</b>	<b>94.18%</b>	<b>97.74%</b>	<b>99.04%</b>	<b>96.79%</b>	<b>95.05%</b>	<b>96.39%</b>
No	03	31	04	14	00	27	02	35
	02.80%	01.28%	03.88%	00.60%	00.00%	01.11%	01.98%	01.33%
Nonperf. due to consumer or time for perf. has not occurred	N/A	51	N/A	39	N/A	51	N/A	60
	N/A	02.10%	N/A	01.66%	N/A	02.10%	N/A	02.28%
DK/DR	02	N/A	02	N/A	01	N/A	03	N/A
	01.87%	N/A	01.94%	N/A	00.96%	N/A	02.97%	N/A
TOTAL	<b>107</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>2,345</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>2,434</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>2,630</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

16. Did you later talk to BBB AUTO LINE staff or receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about whether the manufacturer carried out the terms of the settlement?

<b>SETTLEMENT COMPLETION</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Talked with Staff</b>	05	03	13	36
	04.67%	02.91%	12.50%	35.65%
<b>Received a Letter</b>	93	91	91	32
	86.92%	88.35%	87.50%	31.68%
<b>Both</b>	03	02	00	30
	02.80%	01.94%	00.00%	29.70%
<b>Neither</b>	01	06	00	02
	00.93%	05.83%	00.00%	01.98%
<b>DK/DR</b>	05	01	00	01
	04.67%	00.97%	00.00%	00.99%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>101</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

17. Did you continue your case with BBB AUTO LINE after this point?

<b>CONTINUE CASE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	01	01	00	02
	33.33%	25.00%	00.00%	100.00%
<b>No</b>	02	03	00	00
	66.67%	75.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>03</b>	<b>04</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>02</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



### 07. Arbitrated Cases+

18. Did you receive written notice of the scheduled date, time, and place for your arbitration hearing?

ARBITRATION NOTICE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	87	95	84	89
	97.75%	96.94%	98.82%	89.00%
No	01	03	00	09
	01.12%	03.06%	00.00%	09.00%
DK/DR	01	00	01	02
	01.12%	00.00%	01.18%	02.00%
TOTAL	89	98	85	100
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

19. After the arbitration hearing, was a copy of the decision sent to you?

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	86	94	84	88
	96.63%	95.92%	98.82%	88.00%
No	02	02	00	09
	02.25%	02.04%	00.00%	09.00%
DK/DR	01	02	01	03
	01.12%	02.04%	01.18%	03.00%
TOTAL	89	98	85	100
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

20. Which statement best describes your arbitration decision?

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Repurchase Replacement	24	509	33	505	26	426	19	387
	26.97%	27.66%	33.67%	27.51%	30.59%	24.71%	19.00%	21.71%
Repair Reimbursement	12	191	13	208	07	203	14	228
	13.48%	10.38%	13.27%	11.33%	08.24%	11.78%	14.00%	12.79%
Other Award	05	49	03	49	01	49	03	50
	05.62%	02.66%	03.06%	02.67%	01.17%	02.84%	03.00%	02.80%
SUB-TOTAL (Awards)	<b>41</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>665</b>
	<b>46.07%</b>	<b>40.70%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>41.50%</b>	<b>40.00%</b>	<b>39.33%</b>	<b>36.00%</b>	<b>37.30%</b>
No Award	48	1,091	49	1,074	51	1,046	64	1,118
	53.93%	59.30%	50.00%	58.50%	60.00%	60.67%	64.00%	62.70%
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	<b>89</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>1,836</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>1,724</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1,783</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Again, as noted above, because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.04 notes the differences in arbitration decisions between the two groups.

There may be several reasons for these differences, some of which include the following: in many cases, attorneys provide little supporting evidence and discussion of the evidence in written filings; in many cases, attorneys provide little or no response to requests for further evidence; and, in many attorney cases, neither the consumer nor the manufacturer's representative is available to answer any questions the arbitrator may have.

**TABLE 4.04 (National)  
Arbitration Decisions: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
Repurchase Replacement	132	384	161	344	125	301	117	270
	17.89%	34.81%	20.13%	33.20%	18.68%	28.53%	15.94%	25.74%
Repair Reimbursement	53	130	71	137	60	143	58	170
	07.18%	11.79%	08.88%	13.22%	08.99%	13.56%	07.90%	16.21%
Other Award	08	37	10	39	09	40	03	47
	01.08%	03.35%	01.25%	03.76%	01.33%	03.79%	00.41%	04.48%
SUB-TOTAL (Awards)	193	551	242	520	194	484	178	487
	26.15%	49.95%	30.25%	50.19%	29.00%	45.88%	24.25%	46.43%
No Award	545	552	558	516	475	571	556	562
	73.85%	50.05%	69.75%	49.81%	71.00%	54.12%	75.75%	53.57%
TOTAL	738	1,103	800	1,036	669	1,055	734	1,049
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

BBB AUTO LINE also provides more detailed information about the “Award” decisions obtained when consumers participated in an arbitration hearing in person, by telephone, or in writing. The vast majority of in-writing hearings occur in cases filed by several particular law firms specializing in lemon law/warranty claims. As noted in Table 4.05 below, these statistics indicate that consumers who present their positions in writing had a noticeably lower percentage of “Award” decisions than those who presented their cases either in person or by telephone; they also had a higher percentage of “No Award” decisions than those presented in person or by telephone.

Incomplete participation in BBB AUTO LINE by certain consumer representatives seems to defeat the purpose of Informal Dispute Settlement Procedures, as envisioned by Congress and by the Federal Trade Commission, to encourage early and informal resolution of warranty disputes without having to resort to the courts. As noted under the Recommendations section below, Morrison and Company suggests that the Federal Trade Commission review the provisions of its regulations relating to oral presentations and the authority of the Mechanism to gather information necessary for a fair decision.

**Table 4.05 (National)**  
**Arbitration Decisions Based on Method of Presentation of Case**

<b>BBB AUTO LINE ARBITRATION METHOD</b>	<b>All Arbitration Awards</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented in Person</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented by Telephone</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented in Writing</b>
<b>Repurchase Replacement</b>	509	389	21	99
	27.66%	35.14%	28.38%	15.02%
<b>Repair Reimbursement</b>	191	130	14	47
	10.38%	11.74%	18.92%	07.13%
<b>Other Award</b>	49	40	02	07
	02.66%	03.61%	02.70%	01.06%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Awards)</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>153</b>
	<b>40.70%</b>	<b>50.49%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>23.21%</b>
<b>No Award</b>	1,091	548	37	506
	59.30%	49.51%	50.00%	76.79%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>1,107</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>659</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

21. Did you accept or reject the arbitration decision?

<b>ARBITRATION DECISION</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Accepted</b>	30	34	42	33
	73.17%	69.39%	82.35%	91.67%
<b>Rejected</b>	11	15	09	03
	26.83%	30.61%	17.65%	08.33%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>36</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

22. Did the manufacturer carry out the terms of the arbitration decision?

MANUFACTURER COMPLIANCE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
<b>Yes, within the Specified Time</b>	26	497	29	496	29	462	31	435
	86.67%	93.77%	85.29%	95.94%	69.05%	95.06%	93.94%	90.63%
<b>Yes, After the Specified Time</b>	01	01	02	02	12	05	00	03
	03.33%	00.19%	05.88%	00.39%	28.57%	01.03%	00.00%	00.62%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Positive Performance)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>438</b>
	<b>90.00%</b>	<b>93.96%</b>	<b>91.17%</b>	<b>96.32%</b>	<b>97.62%</b>	<b>96.09%</b>	<b>93.94%</b>	<b>91.25%</b>
<b>No</b>	02	00	02	00	01	00	02	00
	06.67%	00.00%	05.88%	00.00%	02.38%	00.00%	06.06%	00.00%
<b>Nonperf. due to consumer, time for perf. has not occurred</b>	N/A	32	N/A	19	N/A	19	N/A	42
	N/A	06.04%	N/A	03.68%	N/A	03.91%	N/A	08.75%
<b>DK/DR</b>	01	N/A	01	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	03.33%	N/A	02.95%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
<b>TOTAL AWARDS ACCEPTED</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>480</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

23. Did you later talk to BBB AUTO LINE staff or receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about whether the manufacturer carried out the terms of the arbitration decision?

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Talked with Staff	07	03	05	12
	23.33%	08.82%	11.91%	36.37%
Received a Letter	19	25	35	09
	63.33%	73.53%	83.33%	27.27%
Both	01	00	02	10
	03.33%	00.00%	04.76%	30.30%
Neither	02	03	00	01
	06.67%	08.82%	00.00%	03.03%
DK/DR	01	03	00	00
	03.33%	08.82%	00.00%	00.00%
TOTAL	30	34	42	33
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

24. After your arbitration decision, did you pursue the dispute any further?

PURSUE DISPUTE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes, Pursued	12	13	19	35
	20.34%	20.31%	31.67%	54.69%
No	47	51	41	29
	79.66%	79.69%	68.33%	45.31%
DK/DR	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
TOTAL	59	64	60	64
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

25. Which of the following did you do?

ARBITRATION DISPUTE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Re-contacted BBB AUTO LINE	03	02	06	09
	25.00%	15.38%	31.58%	25.71%
Worked Out Solution with Dealer/Mfr.	00	00	02	08
	00.00%	00.00%	10.53%	22.86%
Contacted Legal Counsel	04	05	05	08
	33.33%	38.46%	26.31%	22.86%
Contacted State or Other Govt. Agency	01	02	04	06
	08.33%	15.38%	21.05%	17.14%
Other	04	04	02	04
	33.33%	30.77%	10.53%	11.43%
DK/DR	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
TOTAL	12	13	19	35
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

### 08. Consumer Satisfaction with Arbitrators

This segment deals with how consumers graded their arbitrator(s). It is divided into separate questions in order to deal with the four separate issues listed, and then broken down by general satisfaction, as noted in Tables 4.06 and 4.07 below.

Morrison and Company notes that the difference in opinion between consumers surveyed regarding arbitrators and CBBB statistics appeared to result from unsatisfactory resolution of individual cases. Those consumers who received an award appeared to be far more favorable towards their arbitrator than those who received no award.

It should be noted here that only the more complex cases ever reach arbitration now, due to the mediation efforts of BBB AUTO LINE staff, and to those manufacturers which have made efforts to resolve claims before they reach the arbitration stage. Even when consumers were not wholly satisfied with their arbitrators, they almost always felt that BBB AUTO LINE staff's efforts were excellent.

26. What grade would you give the arbitrator on understanding the facts?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
27	11	22	11	18	00	<b>89</b>
30.34%	12.36%	24.72%	12.36%	20.22%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

27. What grade would you give the arbitrator on objectivity and fairness?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
28	10	23	09	19	00	<b>89</b>
31.46%	11.24%	25.84%	10.11%	21.35%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

28. What grade would you give the arbitrator on rendering an impartial decision?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
29	09	24	11	16	00	<b>89</b>
32.58%	10.11%	26.97%	12.36%	17.98%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

29. What grade would you give the arbitrator on coming to a reasoned and well thought-out decision?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
26	11	23	11	18	00	<b>89</b>
29.21%	12.36%	25.84%	12.36%	20.22%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>



**TABLE 4.06 (National)  
Arbitrator Satisfaction (Composite)**

<b>ARBITRATOR SATISFACTION GRADES</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	27.50	30.00	38.25	09.25
	30.90%	30.61%	45.00%	09.25%
<b>B</b>	10.25	11.75	08.25	10.75
	11.52%	11.99%	09.71%	10.75%
<b>C</b>	23.00	21.75	05.50	11.50
	25.84%	22.19%	06.47%	11.50%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Passing Grades)</b>	<b>60.75</b>	<b>63.50</b>	<b>52.00</b>	<b>31.50</b>
	<b>68.26%</b>	<b>64.79%</b>	<b>61.18%</b>	<b>31.50%</b>
<b>D</b>	10.50	13.50	08.50	36.00
	11.80%	13.78%	10.00%	36.00%
<b>F</b>	17.75	21.00	24.50	32.50
	19.94%	21.43%	28.82%	32.50%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>100</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 4.07 (National)  
Satisfactory Arbitrator Grades (Composite)**

<b>ARBITRATOR SATISFACTORY GRADES</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	27.50	30.00	38.25	09.25
	30.90%	30.61%	45.00%	09.25%
<b>B</b>	10.25	11.75	08.25	10.75
	11.52%	11.99%	09.71%	10.75%
<b>C</b>	23.00	21.75	05.50	11.50
	25.84%	22.19%	06.47%	11.50%
<b>TOTAL/Out of #</b>	<b>60.75/89</b>	<b>63.50/98</b>	<b>52.00/85</b>	<b>31.50/100</b>
<b>TOTAL/Out of %</b>	<b>68.26%</b>	<b>64.79%</b>	<b>61.18%</b>	<b>31.50%</b>

**09. Consumer Satisfaction with BBB AUTO LINE staff**

This segment deals with how consumers graded BBB AUTO LINE staff who helped to handle their case. It is divided into separate questions in order to deal with the three separate issues listed, and then broken down by general satisfaction, as noted in Tables 4.08 and 4.09 below.

**30. What grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE staff on objectivity and fairness?**

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
104	61	12	08	11	00	<b>196</b>
53.06%	31.12%	06.12%	04.08%	05.61%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

**31. What grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE staff on their efforts to assist you in resolving your claim?**

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
105	62	10	08	11	00	<b>196</b>
53.57%	31.63%	05.10%	04.08%	05.61%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

32. Overall, what grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE?

A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR	TOTAL
103	62	12	08	11	00	196
52.55%	31.63%	06.12%	04.08%	05.61%	00.00%	100.00%

**TABLE 4.08 (National)  
BBB AUTO LINE Staff Efforts (Composite)**

BBB AUTO LINE STAFF GRADE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
<b>A</b>	104.00	108.33	124.33	46.00
	53.06%	53.90%	65.78%	22.89%
<b>B</b>	61.67	54.00	33.33	45.00
	31.47%	26.87%	17.63%	22.39%
<b>C</b>	11.33	18.00	20.00	47.00
	05.78%	08.95%	10.59%	23.38%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Passing Grades)</b>	<b>177.00</b>	<b>180.33</b>	<b>177.66</b>	<b>162.00</b>
	<b>90.31%</b>	<b>89.72%</b>	<b>94.00%</b>	<b>68.66%</b>
<b>D</b>	08.00	08.00	05.00	30.00
	04.08%	03.98%	02.65%	14.92%
<b>F</b>	11.00	12.67	06.34	33.00
	05.61%	06.30%	03.35%	16.42%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>201</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 4.09 (National)  
Satisfactory BBB AUTO LINE Grades (Composite)**

<b>BBB AUTO LINE STAFF SATISFACTORY GRADE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	104.00	108.33	124.33	46.00
	53.06%	53.90%	65.78%	22.89%
<b>B</b>	61.67	54.00	33.33	45.00
	31.47%	26.87%	17.63%	22.39%
<b>C</b>	11.33	18.00	20.00	47.00
	05.78%	08.95%	10.59%	23.38%
<b>TOTAL/Out of #</b>	<b>177.00/196</b>	<b>180.33/201</b>	<b>177.66/189</b>	<b>138.00/201</b>
<b>TOTAL/Out of %</b>	<b>90.31%</b>	<b>89.72%</b>	<b>94.00%</b>	<b>68.66%</b>

33. Would you recommend BBB AUTO LINE to a friend or family member who is experiencing automotive problems?

<b>BBB AUTO LINE EXPERIENCE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	174	166	174	146
	88.78%	82.59%	92.06%	72.64%
<b>No</b>	22	24	14	55
	11.22%	11.94%	07.41%	27.36%
<b>DK</b>	00	11	01	00
	00.00%	05.47%	00.53%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>201</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**This section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss and Rule 703.**

## B. Florida

As noted in the national segment, this segment is devoted to the statistical data provided through the Florida consumer survey. It is required that Florida consumers be specifically surveyed, in addition to those drawn for the national survey.

### 01. General Information

01. What is the year of the vehicle involved in the complaint you filed with BBB AUTO LINE?

YEAR OF VEHICLE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Next Year's Model	01	00	02	02
	00.67%	00.00%	01.33%	02.00%
This Year's Model	18	16	53	17
	12.00%	10.67%	35.33%	17.00%
One Year Old	52	49	55	30
	34.67%	32.67%	36.67%	30.00%
Two Years Old	20	23	22	24
	13.33%	15.32%	14.67%	24.00%
Three Years Old or Earlier	59	62	18	26
	39.33%	41.33%	12.00%	26.00%
DK/DR	00	00	00	01
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	01.00%
TOTAL	150	150	150	100
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

## 02. Consumer Knowledge about Program

### 02. How did you first learn about BBB AUTO LINE?

METHOD OF LEARNING ABOUT BBB AUTO LINE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
<b>BBB</b>	16	17	15	08
	10.67%	11.33%	10.00%	08.00%
<b>Internet</b>	52	53	33	42
	34.67%	35.32%	22.00%	42.00%
<b>Friend/Family</b>	22	24	11	09
	14.67%	16.00%	07.34%	09.00%
<b>Attorney</b>	01	00	08	02
	00.67%	00.00%	05.33%	02.00%
<b>Media</b>	01	00	05	00
	00.67%	00.00%	03.33%	00.00%
<b>Dealer</b>	08	07	09	17
	05.33%	04.67%	06.00%	17.00%
<b>Manufacturer's Representative</b>	02	01	14	03
	01.33%	00.67%	09.33%	03.00%
<b>Owner's Manual/ Manufacturer Information</b>	28	27	44	16
	18.67%	18.00%	29.34%	16.00%
<b>Other</b>	14	12	06	01
	09.33%	08.00%	04.00%	01.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	06	09	05	02
	04.00%	06.00%	03.33%	02.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>100</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

03. How many times, if any, did the dealer or manufacturer attempt to repair your vehicle before you contacted BBB AUTO LINE?

VEHICLE REPAIR ATTEMPTS	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
One Attempt	05	07	07	06
	03.33%	04.67%	04.67%	06.00%
Two Attempts	06	04	06	09
	04.00%	02.67%	04.00%	09.00%
Three Attempts	38	39	24	35
	25.33%	26.00%	16.00%	35.00%
Four or More Attempts	99	97	111	46
	66.00%	64.67%	74.00%	46.00%
DK/DR	02	03	02	04
	01.33%	02.00%	01.33%	04.00%
TOTAL	150	150	150	100
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

It should be noted that, in order to initiate a BBB AUTO LINE claim, Florida consumers need not complete and return the *Claim Form* they received with the BBB AUTO LINE brochure and other materials, and instead, may initiate claims over the telephone. In the review of BBB AUTO LINE records, Morrison and Company did not find any records that did not contain the *Claim Form* returned by the consumer. It should also be noted that some consumers stated they did not receive any materials but proceeded to give information at some point in the conversation about the materials they received.

04. After you contacted BBB AUTO LINE, do you recall receiving a *Claim Form*, brochure, or other materials from BBB AUTO LINE explaining the program?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	144	143	144	93
	96.00%	95.33%	96.00%	93.00%
<b>No</b>	03	03	03	05
	02.00%	02.00%	02.00%	05.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	03	04	03	02
	02.00%	02.67%	02.00%	02.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>100</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

05. How would you describe the information in the materials you received?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Clear and Easy to Understand</b>	79	77	105	34
	54.86%	53.85%	72.92%	36.56%
<b>Somewhat Clear and Easy to Understand</b>	51	52	35	30
	35.42%	36.36%	24.31%	32.26%
<b>Difficult to Understand</b>	10	09	03	24
	06.94%	06.29%	02.08%	25.81%
<b>DK/DR</b>	04	05	01	05
	02.78%	03.50%	00.69%	05.37%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>93</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



06. How helpful was the information you received in preparing you for what would happen in your particular case?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Information was Very Helpful</b>	55	54	85	27
	38.19%	37.76%	59.03%	29.03%
<b>Information was Somewhat Helpful</b>	57	58	40	43
	39.58%	40.56%	27.78%	46.24%
<b>Information was Not Helpful</b>	26	27	16	18
	18.06%	18.88%	11.11%	19.35%
<b>DK/DR</b>	06	04	03	05
	04.17%	02.80%	02.08%	05.38%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>93</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

### 03. Ineligible or Withdrawn Cases +

07. Was your case determined to be ineligible or did you choose to withdraw your claim?

ELIGIBILITY OF CASE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Ineligible	N/A	531	N/A	484	N/A	435	N/A	576
	N/A	36.32%	N/A	36.34%	N/A	36.62%	N/A	42.70%
Withdrawn	N/A	97	N/A	104	N/A	94	N/A	78
	N/A	06.63%	N/A	07.80%	N/A	07.91%	N/A	05.78%
SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)	61	628	66	588	66	529	38	654
	40.67%	42.95%	44.00%	44.14%	44.00%	44.53%	38.00%	48.48%
Eligible	89	834	84	744	84	659	62	695
	59.33%	57.05%	56.00%	55.86%	56.00%	55.47%	62.00%	51.52%
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	150	1,462	150	1,332	150	1,188	100	1,349
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

08. Why was your case considered ineligible or what caused you to withdraw your claim?

<b>REASON FOR INELIGIBILITY</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Outside Program's Jurisdiction</b>	44	48	05	16
	72.13%	72.73%	07.58%	42.11%
<b>Settled/Car was Repaired</b>	11	12	29	04
	18.03%	18.18%	43.94%	10.53%
<b>Consumer Sold Vehicle</b>	02	02	12	02
	03.28%	03.03%	18.18%	05.26%
<b>Consumer Initiated Legal Action</b>	02	01	01	07
	03.28%	01.52%	01.52%	18.42%
<b>Consumer Did Not Want to Pursue</b>	02	03	18	07
	03.28%	04.55%	27.26%	18.42%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	01	02
	00.00%	00.00%	01.52%	05.26%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>38</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

#### 04. Forty Day Time Limit +

BBB AUTO LINE does not delay cases as a result of missing consumer information described in Rule § 703.5(e)(1). However, when there is missing consumer information other than the specified minimum, BBB AUTO LINE staff continue the process based upon information provided at any time by the consumer.

09. BBB AUTO LINE records show that your case required \_\_\_\_\_ days to complete. Does this seem correct?

CASE COMPLETION	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes, It Does Seem Correct	86	83	81	58
	96.63%	98.81%	96.43%	93.55%
No, It Doesn't Seem Correct	03	01	02	01
	03.37%	01.19%	02.38%	01.61%
DK/DR	00	00	01	03
	00.00%	00.00%	01.19%	04.84%
TOTAL	89	84	84	62
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

10. Do you think your case required more than 40 days to complete?

CASE COMPLETION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
(No) 40 DAYS OR LESS	72	689	74	612	47	582	33	585
	80.90%	82.61%	88.10%	82.26%	55.95%	88.32%	53.23%	83.93%
(Yes) More than 40 Days	16	145	10	132	36	77	22	112
	17.98%	17.39%	11.90%	17.74%	42.86%	11.68%	35.48%	16.07%
DK/DR	01	N/A	00	N/A	01	N/A	07	N/A
	01.12%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	01.19%	N/A	11.29%	N/A
TOTAL (Eligible Cases)	89	834	84	744	84	659	62	697
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

11. What was the reason for going beyond 40 days in your case?

<b>REASON FOR DELAY IN 40 DAY COMPLIANCE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Request of, or Action by, Consumer</b>	03	02	03	07
	18.75%	20.00%	08.33%	31.82%
<b>Action by BBB AUTO LINE</b>	02	02	04	06
	12.50%	20.00%	11.11%	27.27%
<b>Request of, or Action by, Manufacturer</b>	07	04	19	08
	43.75%	40.00%	52.78%	36.36%
<b>Additional Inf. or Technical Inspection by Arbitrator</b>	04	02	10	01
	25.00%	20.00%	27.78%	04.55%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.000%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>22</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## 05. Resolution of Cases +

12. Which statement best reflects the resolution in your case?

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Mediation	45	445	46	400	54	427	35	406
	50.56%	53.36%	54.76%	53.76%	64.29%	64.80%	56.45%	58.42%
Arbitration	44	389	38	344	30	232	27	289
	49.44%	46.64%	45.24%	46.24%	35.71%	35.20%	43.55%	41.58%
DK/DK	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL (Eligible Cases)	89	834	84	744	84	659	62	695
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

**Table 4.10 (Florida)  
All Eligible Claims**

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Mediation	45	445	46	400	54	427	35	406
	50.56%	30.44%	30.67%	30.03%	36.00%	35.94%	35.00%	30.10%
Arbitration	44	389	38	344	30	232	27	289
	49.44%	26.61%	25.33%	25.83%	20.00%	19.53%	27.00%	21.42%
SUB-TOTAL (Eligible Cases)	<b>89</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>695</b>
	<b>59.33%</b>	<b>57.05%</b>	<b>56.00%</b>	<b>55.86%</b>	<b>56.00%</b>	<b>55.47%</b>	<b>62.00%</b>	<b>51.52%</b>
Ineligible	N/A	531	N/A	484	N/A	435	N/A	576
	N/A	36.32%	N/A	36.34%	N/A	36.62%	N/A	42.70%
Withdrawn	N/A	97	N/A	104	N/A	94	N/A	78
	N/A	06.63%	N/A	07.81%	N/A	07.91%	N/A	05.78%
SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)	<b>61</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>654</b>
	<b>40.67%</b>	<b>42.95%</b>	<b>44.00%</b>	<b>44.14%</b>	<b>44.00%</b>	<b>44.53%</b>	<b>38.00%</b>	<b>48.48%</b>
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	<b>150</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1,332</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1,188</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1,349</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.11 notes the differences between the two groups. The category of cases identified as “Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers” consists primarily of claims from law firms which handle a high volume of motor vehicle warranty claims, but may also include claims from attorneys who do not specialize in this area.

**Table 4.11 (Florida)**  
**Resolution of Cases: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
<b>Mediation</b>	09	436	15	385	17	410	23	383
	04.07%	35.13%	06.79%	34.65%	12.23%	39.08%	15.54%	31.89%
<b>Arbitration</b>	147	242	142	202	72	160	80	209
	66.52%	19.50%	64.25%	18.18%	51.80%	15.26%	54.05%	17.40%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Eligible Cases)</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>592</b>
	<b>70.59%</b>	<b>54.63%</b>	<b>71.04%</b>	<b>52.83%</b>	<b>64.03%</b>	<b>54.34%</b>	<b>69.59%</b>	<b>49.29%</b>
<b>Ineligible</b>	52	479	52	432	42	393	38	538
	23.53%	38.60%	23.53%	38.88%	30.22%	37.46%	25.68%	44.80%
<b>Withdrawn</b>	13	84	12	92	08	86	07	71
	05.88%	06.77%	05.43%	08.29%	05.75%	08.20%	04.73%	05.91%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>609</b>
	<b>29.41%</b>	<b>45.37%</b>	<b>28.96%</b>	<b>47.17%</b>	<b>35.97%</b>	<b>45.66%</b>	<b>30.41%</b>	<b>50.71%</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>1,241</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>1,201</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



## 06. Mediated Cases +

13. Which statement best describes your mediation settlement?

METHOD OF SETTLEMENT	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Repurchase Replacement	16	150	16	126	22	129	11	139
	35.56%	33.71%	34.78%	31.50%	40.74%	30.21%	31.43%	34.24%
Repair Reimbursement	24	248	24	223	31	230	17	213
	53.33%	55.73%	52.17%	55.75%	57.41%	53.86%	48.57%	52.46%
Other	05	47	06	51	01	68	07	54
	11.11%	10.56%	13.04%	12.75%	01.85%	15.93%	20.00%	13.30%
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	45	445	46	400	54	427	35	406
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

As noted above, because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.12 notes the differences in settlement outcomes between the two groups.

**Table 4.12 (Florida)**  
**Mediation Settlements: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

METHOD OF SETTLEMENT	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
Repurchase Replacement	04	146	11	115	10	119	13	126
	36.36%	33.64%	73.33%	29.87%	58.82%	29.02%	56.52%	32.90%
Repair Reimbursement	01	247	02	221	05	225	09	204
	09.09%	56.91%	13.33%	57.40%	29.41%	54.88%	39.13%	53.26%
Other Settlement	06	41	02	49	02	66	01	53
	54.55%	09.45%	13.33%	12.73%	11.77%	16.10%	04.35%	13.84%
TOTAL	11	434	15	385	17	410	23	383
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

14. After you reached a settlement, did you receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff describing the settlement terms?

SETTLEMENT LETTER	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	39	39	53	31
	86.67%	84.78%	98.15%	88.57%
No	05	06	00	01
	11.11%	13.04%	00.00%	02.86%
DK/DR	01	01	01	03
	02.22%	02.17%	01.85%	08.57%
TOTAL	45	46	54	35
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

15. Did the manufacturer carry out the terms of your settlement?

MANUFACTURER COMPLIANCE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Yes, Within the Specified Time	42	428	41	391	52	408	32	393
	93.33%	96.18%	89.13%	97.75%	96.30%	97.14%	91.43%	96.80%
Yes, After the Specified Time	01	02	04	01	01	01	01	00
	02.22%	00.45%	08.70%	00.25%	01.85%	00.24%	02.86%	00.00%
SUB-TOTAL (Positive Performance)	<b>43</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>393</b>
	<b>95.56%</b>	<b>96.63%</b>	<b>97.83%</b>	<b>98.00%</b>	<b>98.15%</b>	<b>97.38%</b>	<b>94.29%</b>	<b>96.80%</b>
No	01	09	01	03	01	05	02	04
	02.22%	01.57%	02.17%	00.75%	01.85%	01.19%	05.71%	00.99%
Nonperf. due to consumer or time for perf. has not occurred	N/A	08	N/A	05	N/A	06	N/A	09
	N/A	01.80%	N/A	01.26%	N/A	01.43%	N/A	02.21%
DK/DR	01	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	02.22%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	<b>45</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>406</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

16. Did you later talk to BBB AUTO LINE staff or receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about whether the manufacturer carried out the terms of the settlement?

<b>SETTLEMENT COMPLETION</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Talked with Staff</b>	07	06	08	14
	15.56%	13.04%	14.81%	40.00%
<b>Received a Letter</b>	36	35	45	09
	80.00%	76.09%	83.33%	25.72%
<b>Both</b>	01	00	01	07
	02.22%	00.00%	01.86%	20.00%
<b>Neither</b>	01	03	00	03
	02.22%	06.52%	00.00%	08.57%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	02	00	02
	00.00%	04.35%	00.00%	05.71%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>35</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

17. Did you continue your case with BBB AUTO LINE after this point?

<b>CONTINUE CASE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	00	00	00	01
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	50.00%
<b>No</b>	01	01	01	01
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	50.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>02</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## 07. Arbitrated Cases+

18. Did you receive written notice of the scheduled date, time, and place for your arbitration hearing?

ARBITRATION NOTICE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	43	36	29	24
	97.73%	94.74%	96.67%	88.89%
No	01	02	01	02
	02.27%	05.26%	03.33%	07.41%
DK/DR	00	00	00	01
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	03.70%
TOTAL	44	38	30	27
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

19. After the arbitration hearing, was a copy of the decision sent to you?

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	42	36	29	24
	95.45%	94.74%	96.67%	88.89%
No	02	02	01	02
	04.55%	05.26%	03.33%	07.41%
DK/DR	00	00	00	01
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	03.70%
TOTAL	44	38	30	27
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

20. Which statement best describes your arbitration decision?

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Repurchase Replacement	15	133	12	109	09	67	05	74
	34.09%	34.19%	31.58%	31.69%	30.00%	28.88%	18.52%	25.61%
Repair Reimbursement	01	09	02	19	02	10	02	19
	02.27%	02.31%	05.26%	05.52%	06.67%	04.31%	07.41%	06.57%
Other	02	11	01	08	06	05	01	09
	04.55%	02.83%	02.63%	02.33%	20.00%	02.16%	03.70%	03.11%
SUB-TOTAL (Awards)	<b>18</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>102</b>
	<b>40.91%</b>	<b>39.33%</b>	<b>39.47%</b>	<b>39.54%</b>	<b>56.67%</b>	<b>35.35%</b>	<b>29.63%</b>	<b>35.29%</b>
No Award	26	236	23	208	13	150	19	187
	59.09%	60.67%	60.53%	60.46%	43.33%	64.65%	70.37%	64.71%
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	<b>44</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>289</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Again, as noted above, because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.13 notes the differences in arbitration decisions between the two groups.

There may be several reasons for these differences, some of which include the following: in many cases, attorneys provide little supporting evidence and discussion of the evidence in written filings; in many cases, attorneys provide little or no response to requests for further evidence; and, in many attorney cases, neither the consumer nor the manufacturer's representative is available to answer any questions the arbitrator may have.

**TABLE 4.13 (Florida)**  
**Arbitration Decisions: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
Repurchase Replacement	29	104	24	85	11	56	12	62
	19.73%	42.98%	16.90%	42.08%	15.28%	35.00%	15.00%	29.67%
Repair Reimbursement	01	08	07	12	02	08	01	18
	00.68%	03.31%	04.93%	05.94%	02.78%	05.00%	01.25%	08.61%
Other Award	00	09	01	07	03	02	01	08
	00.00%	03.72%	00.70%	03.47%	04.16%	01.25%	01.25%	03.83%
SUB-TOTAL (Awards)	<b>30</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>88</b>
	<b>20.41%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>22.53%</b>	<b>51.49%</b>	<b>22.22%</b>	<b>41.25%</b>	<b>17.50%</b>	<b>42.11%</b>
No Award	117	121	110	98	56	94	66	121
	79.59%	50.00%	77.47%	48.51%	77.78%	58.75%	82.50%	57.89%
TOTAL	<b>147</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>209</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

BBB AUTO LINE also provides more detailed information about the “Award” decisions obtained when consumers participated in an arbitration hearing in person, by telephone or in writing. The vast majority of in-writing hearings occur in cases filed by several particular law firms specializing in lemon law/warranty claims. As noted in Table 4.14 below, these statistics indicate that consumers who present their positions in writing had a noticeably lower percentage of “Award” decisions than those who presented their cases either in person or by telephone; they also had a higher percentage of “No Award” decisions than those presented in person or by telephone.

Incomplete participation in BBB AUTO LINE by certain consumer representatives seems to defeat the purpose of Informal Dispute Settlement Procedures, as envisioned by Congress and the Federal Trade Commission, to encourage early and informal resolution of warranty disputes without having to resort to the courts. As noted under the Recommendations section to this chapter, Morrison and Company suggests that the Federal Trade Commission and Florida regulators review the provisions of their regulations relating to oral presentations and the authority of the Mechanism to gather information necessary for a fair decision.

**Table 4.14 (Florida)**  
**Arbitration Decisions Based on Method of Presentation of Case**

<b>BBB AUTO LINE ARBITRATION METHOD</b>	<b>All Arbitration Awards</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented in Person</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented by Telephone</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented in Writing</b>
<b>Repurchase Replacement</b>	133	104	01	28
	34.19%	44.07%	10.00%	19.58%
<b>Repair Reimbursement</b>	09	08	00	01
	02.31%	03.39%	00.00%	00.70%
<b>Other Award</b>	11	11	00	00
	02.83%	04.66%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Awards)</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>29</b>
	<b>39.33%</b>	<b>52.12%</b>	<b>10.00%</b>	<b>20.28%</b>
<b>No Award</b>	236	113	09	114
	60.67%	47.88%	90.00%	79.72%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>143</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

21. Did you accept or reject the arbitration decision?

<b>ARBITRATION DECISION</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Accepted</b>	15	12	14	05
	83.33%	80.00%	82.35%	83.33%
<b>Rejected</b>	03	03	03	01
	16.677%	20.00%	17.65%	16.67%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



22. Did the manufacturer carry out the terms of the arbitration decision?

MANUFACTURER COMPLIANCE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Yes, within the Specified Time	13	114	10	97	10	67	04	73
	86.67%	95.80%	83.34%	97.98%	71.43%	97.10%	80.00%	93.59%
Yes, After the Specified Time	01	01	01	00	03	01	00	00
	06.67%	00.84%	08.33%	00.00%	21.43%	01.45%	00.00%	00.00%
SUB-TOTAL (Positive Performance)	14	115	11	97	13	68	04	73
	93.33%	96.64%	91.67%	97.98%	92.86%	98.55%	80.00%	93.59%
No	01	00	00	00	01	00	01	00
	06.67%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	07.14%	00.00%	20.00%	00.00%
Nonperf. due to consumer time for perf. has not occurred	N/A	04	N/A	02	N/A	01	N/A	05
	N/A	03.36%	N/A	02.02%	N/A	01.45%	N/A	06.41%
DK/DR	00	N/A	01	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	08.33%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL AWARDS ACCEPTED	15	119	12	99	14	69	05	78
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

23. Did you later talk to BBB AUTO LINE staff or receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about whether the manufacturer carried out the terms of the decision?

<b>ARBITRATION DECISION</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Talked with Staff</b>	02	00	02	03
	03.33%	00.00%	14.29%	60.00%
<b>Received a Letter</b>	10	06	11	02
	66.67%	50.00%	78.57%	40.00%
<b>Both</b>	01	00	01	00
	06.67%	00.00%	07.14%	00.00%
<b>Neither</b>	01	03	00	00
	06.67%	25.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	01	03	00	00
	06.67%	25.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

24. After your arbitration decision, did you pursue the dispute any further?

<b>PURSUE DISPUTE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes, Pursued</b>	05	04	06	09
	17.24%	15.38%	37.50%	47.37%
<b>No</b>	24	22	10	10
	82.76%	84.62%	62.50%	52.63%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>19</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

25. Which of the following did you do?

ARBITRATION DISPUTE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Re-contacted BBB AUTO LINE	01	01	02	03
	20.00%	25.00%	33.32%	33.34%
Worked Out Solution with Dealer/Mfr.	01	00	01	01
	20.00%	00.00%	16.67%	11.11%
Contacted Legal Counsel	01	02	01	02
	20.00%	50.00%	16.67%	22.22%
Contacted State or Other Govt. Agency	01	00	01	02
	20.00%	00.00%	16.67%	22.22%
Other	01	01	01	01
	20.00%	25.00%	16.67%	11.11%
DK/DR	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
TOTAL	05	04	06	09
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

### 08. Consumer Satisfaction with Arbitrators

This segment deals with how consumers graded their arbitrator(s). It is divided into separate questions in order to deal with the four separate issues listed, and then broken down by general satisfaction, as noted in the tables below.

Morrison and Company notes that the difference in opinion between consumers surveyed regarding arbitrators and BBB AUTO LINE staff appeared to result from unsatisfactory resolution of individual cases. Those consumers who received an award appeared to be far more favorable towards their arbitrator than those who received no award.

It should be noted here that only the more complex cases ever reach arbitration now, due to the mediation efforts of BBB AUTO LINE staff in their mediation efforts, and to those manufacturers which have made efforts to resolve claims before they reach the arbitration stage. Even when consumers were not wholly satisfied with their arbitrators, they almost always felt that BBB AUTO LINE staff's efforts were excellent.

26. What grade would you give the arbitrator on understanding the facts?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
17	05	06	04	12	00	<b>44</b>
38.64%	11.36%	13.64%	09.09%	27.27%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

27. What grade would you give the arbitrator on objectivity and fairness?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
18	05	06	03	12	00	<b>44</b>
40.91%	11.36%	13.64%	06.82%	27.27%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

28. What grade would you give the arbitrator on rendering an impartial decision?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
17	05	06	04	12	00	<b>44</b>
38.64%	11.36%	13.64%	09.09%	27.27%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

29. What grade would you give the arbitrator on coming to a reasoned and well thought-out decision?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
16	05	07	05	11	00	<b>44</b>
36.36%	11.36%	15.91%	11.36%	25.00%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

**TABLE 4.15 (Florida)  
Arbitrator Satisfaction (Composite)**

<b>ARBITRATOR SATISFACTION GRADES</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	17.00	13.25	10.50	03.00
	38.64%	34.87%	35.00%	11.11%
<b>B</b>	05.00	03.25	04.50	04.00
	11.36%	08.55%	15.00%	14.81%
<b>C</b>	06.25	05.25	02.25	02.25
	14.20%	13.82%	07.50%	08.33%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Passing Grades)</b>	<b>28.25</b>	<b>21.75</b>	<b>17.25</b>	<b>09.25</b>
	<b>64.20%</b>	<b>57.24%</b>	<b>57.50%</b>	<b>34.25%</b>
<b>D</b>	04.00	03.75	02.75	09.75
	09.09%	09.87%	09.17%	36.11%
<b>F</b>	11.75	12.50	10.00	08.00
	26.71%	32.89%	33.33%	29.64%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>27</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 4.16 (Florida)  
Satisfactory Arbitrator Grades (Composite)**

<b>ARBITRATOR SATISFACTORY GRADES</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	17	13.25	10.50	03.00
	38.64%	34.87%	35.00%	11.11%
<b>B</b>	05	03.25	04.50	04.00
	11.36%	08.55%	15.00%	14.81%
<b>C</b>	06.25	05.25	02.25	02.25
	14.20%	13.82%	07.50%	08.33%
<b>TOTAL/Out of #</b>	<b>28.25/44</b>	<b>21.75/38</b>	<b>17.25/30</b>	<b>09.25/27</b>
<b>TOTAL/Out of %</b>	<b>64.20%</b>	<b>57.24%</b>	<b>57.50%</b>	<b>34.25%</b>

**09. Consumer Satisfaction with BBB AUTO LINE staff**

This segment deals with how consumers graded BBB AUTO LINE staff members who helped to handle their case. It is divided into separate questions in order to deal with the three separate issues listed, and then broken down by general satisfaction, as noted in Tables 4.17 and 4.18 below.

30. What grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE staff on objectivity and fairness?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
60	14	09	02	04	00	<b>89</b>
67.42%	15.73%	10.11%	10.11%	04.49%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

31. What grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE staff on their efforts to assist you in resolving your claim?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
60	14	09	02	04	00	<b>89</b>
67.42%	15.73%	10.11%	02.25%	04.49%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

32. Overall, what grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
58	17	07	03	04	00	<b>89</b>
65.17%	19.10%	07.87%	03.37%	04.49%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

**TABLE 4.17 (Florida)  
BBB AUTO LINE Staff Efforts (Composite)**

<b>BBB AUTO LINE STAFF GRADE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	59.33	49.33	54.33	12.67
	66.67%	58.73%	64.68%	20.44%
<b>B</b>	15.00	21.33	14.00	12.33
	16.85%	25.39%	16.67%	19.89%
<b>C</b>	08.33	07.33	09.67	13.66
	09.36%	08.73%	11.51%	22.03%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Passing Grades)</b>	<b>82.66</b>	<b>77.99</b>	<b>78.00</b>	<b>38.66</b>
	<b>92.88%</b>	<b>92.85%</b>	<b>92.86%</b>	<b>62.36%</b>
<b>D</b>	02.34	02.68	04.67	11.67
	02.62%	03.19%	05.56%	18.82%
<b>F</b>	04.00	03.33	01.33	11.67
	04.49%	03.96%	01.58%	18.82%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>62</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 4.18 (Florida)  
Satisfactory BBB AUTO LINE Grades (Composite)**

<b>BBB AUTO LINE STAFF SATISFACTORY GRADE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	59.33	49.33	54.33	12.67
	66.67%	58.73%	64.68%	20.44%
<b>B</b>	15.00	21.33	14.00	12.33
	16.85%	25.39%	16.67%	19.89%
<b>C</b>	08.33	07.33	09.67	13.66
	09.36%	08.73%	11.51%	22.03%
<b>TOTAL/Out of #</b>	<b>82.66/89</b>	<b>77.99/84</b>	<b>78.00/84</b>	<b>38.66/62</b>
<b>TOTAL/Out of %</b>	<b>92.88%</b>	<b>92.85%</b>	<b>92.86%</b>	<b>62.36%</b>

33. Would you recommend BBB AUTO LINE to a friend or family member who is experiencing automotive problems?

<b>BBB AUTO LINE EXPERIENCE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	76	69	76	54
	85.39%	82.14%	90.48%	87.10%
<b>No</b>	13	12	08	08
	14.61%	14.29%	09.52%	12.90%
<b>DK</b>	00	03	00	00
	00.00%	03.57%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>62</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**This section of the AUTO LINE Program activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, and the Florida Administrative Code.**



## C. Ohio

As noted above, this segment is devoted to the statistical data provided through the consumer survey for Ohio. It is required that Ohio consumers be surveyed, in addition to those drawn for the national survey.

### 01. General Information

All questions include a comparison of the results of consumer surveys from the four previous years; all tables and charts use the same survey years. All information has been compiled in the same manner.

01. What is the year of the vehicle involved in the complaint you filed with BBB AUTO LINE?

YEAR OF VEHICLE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Next Year's Model	01	00	01	05
	00.67%	00.00%	00.67%	05.00%
This Year's Model	19	18	55	19
	12.67%	12.00%	36.67%	19.00%
One Year Old	29	30	52	21
	19.33%	20.00%	34.66%	21.00%
Two Years Old	17	18	24	38
	11.33%	12.00%	16.00%	38.00%
Three Years Old or Earlier	84	84	18	17
	56.00%	56.00%	12.00%	17.00%
DK/DR	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
TOTAL	150	150	150	100
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

## 02. Consumer Knowledge about Program

### 02. How did you first learn about BBB AUTO LINE?

METHOD OF LEARNING ABOUT BBB AUTO LINE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
<b>BBB</b>	06	08	10	16
	04.00%	05.33%	06.67%	16.00%
<b>Internet</b>	55	54	37	26
	36.67%	36.00%	24.67%	26.00%
<b>Friend/Family</b>	43	42	04	12
	28.67%	28.00%	02.67%	12.00%
<b>Attorney</b>	05	04	18	03
	03.33%	02.67%	12.00%	03.00%
<b>Media</b>	01	02	10	00
	00.67%	01.33%	06.67%	00.00%
<b>Dealer</b>	15	14	06	05
	10.00%	09.33%	04.00%	05.00%
<b>Manufacturer's Representative</b>	03	04	13	07
	02.00%	02.67%	08.66%	07.00%
<b>Owner's Manual/ Manufacturer Information</b>	05	06	42	23
	03.33%	04.00%	28.00%	23.00%
<b>Other</b>	08	06	07	07
	05.33%	04.00%	04.66%	07.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	09	10	03	01
	06.00%	06.67%	02.00%	01.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>100</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

03. How many times, if any, did the dealer or manufacturer attempt to repair your vehicle before you contacted BBB AUTO LINE?

VEHICLE REPAIR ATTEMPTS	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
One Attempt	16	18	03	08
	10.67%	12.00%	02.00%	08.00%
Two Attempts	11	10	05	15
	07.33%	06.67%	03.33%	15.00%
Three Attempts	23	22	27	31
	15.33%	14.67%	18.00%	31.00%
Four or More Attempts	95	94	108	41
	63.33%	62.67%	72.00%	41.00%
DK/DR	05	06	07	05
	03.33%	04.00%	04.67%	05.00%
TOTAL	150	150	150	100
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

It should be noted that, in order to initiate a BBB AUTO LINE claim, consumers must complete and return the *Claim Form* they received with the BBB AUTO LINE brochure and other materials. In the review of CBBB records, Morrison and Company did not find any records that did not contain the *Claim Form* returned by the consumer. It should also be noted that some consumers stated they did not receive any materials but proceeded to give information at some point in the conversation about the materials they received.

04. After you contacted BBB AUTO LINE, do you recall receiving a *Claim Form*, brochure, or other materials from BBB AUTO LINE explaining the program?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	143	140	142	92
	95.33%	93.34%	94.66%	92.00%
<b>No</b>	06	08	04	06
	04.00%	05.33%	02.67%	06.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	01	02	04	02
	00.67%	01.33%	02.67%	02.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>100</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

05. How would you describe the information in the materials you received?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Clear and Easy to Understand</b>	87	86	102	26
	60.84%	61.43%	71.83%	28.26%
<b>Somewhat Clear and Easy to Understand</b>	43	45	31	39
	30.07%	32.14%	21.83%	42.39%
<b>Difficult to Understand</b>	02	02	06	25
	01.40%	01.43%	04.23%	27.18%
<b>DK/DR</b>	11	07	03	02
	07.69%	05.00%	02.11%	02.17%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>92</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

06. How helpful was the information you received in preparing you for what would happen in your particular case?

<b>BBB MATERIALS</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Information was Very Helpful</b>	46	45	81	26
	32.17%	32.14%	57.04%	28.26%
<b>Information was Somewhat Helpful</b>	74	73	41	38
	51.75%	52.14%	28.87%	41.31%
<b>Information was Not Helpful</b>	21	19	17	26
	14.69%	13.57%	11.97%	28.26%
<b>DK/DR</b>	02	03	03	02
	01.40%	02.14%	02.12%	02.17%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>92</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

### 03. Ineligible or Withdrawn Cases +

07. Was your case determined to be ineligible or did you choose to withdraw your claim?

ELIGIBILITY OF CASE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
<b>Ineligible</b>	N/A	145	N/A	165	N/A	183	N/A	200
	N/A	30.27%	N/A	38.37%	N/A	38.13%	N/A	39.68%
<b>Withdrawn</b>	N/A	26	N/A	38	N/A	35	N/A	39
	N/A	05.43%	N/A	08.84%	N/A	07.29%	N/A	07.74%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>239</b>
	<b>36.00%</b>	<b>35.70%</b>	<b>47.33%</b>	<b>47.21%</b>	<b>44.67%</b>	<b>45.42%</b>	<b>49.00%</b>	<b>47.42%</b>
<b>Eligible</b>	96	308	79	227	83	262	51	265
	64.00%	64.30%	52.67%	52.79%	55.33%	54.58%	51.00%	52.58%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>504</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

08. Why was your case considered ineligible or what caused you to withdraw your claim?

<b>REASON FOR INELIGIBILITY</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Outside Program's Jurisdiction</b>	42	57	06	19
	77.78%	80.28%	08.96%	38.77%
<b>Settled/Car was Repaired</b>	07	07	27	09
	12.96%	09.86%	40.30%	18.37%
<b>Consumer Sold Vehicle</b>	04	05	12	07
	07.41%	07.04%	17.91%	14.29%
<b>Consumer Initiated Legal Action</b>	00	00	16	08
	00.00%	00.00%	23.88%	16.33%
<b>Consumer Did Not Want to Pursue</b>	00	00	04	05
	00.00%	00.00%	05.96%	10.20%
<b>DK/DR</b>	01	02	02	01
	01.85%	02.82%	02.99%	02.04%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>49</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

#### 04. Forty Day Time Limit +

BBB AUTO LINE does not delay cases as a result of missing consumer information described in Rule § 703.5(e)(1). However, when there is missing consumer information other than the specified minimum, BBB AUTO LINE staff continue the process based upon information provided at any time by the consumer.

09. BBB AUTO LINE records show that your case required \_\_\_\_\_ days to complete. Does this seem correct?

CASE COMPLETION	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes, It Does Seem Correct	80	65	79	47
	83.33%	82.28%	95.18%	92.16%
No, It Doesn't Seem Correct	16	14	03	02
	16.67%	17.72%	03.61%	03.92%
DK/DR	00	00	01	02
	00.00%	00.00%	01.21%	03.92%
TOTAL	96	79	83	51
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

10. Do you think your case required more than 40 days to complete?

CASE COMPLETION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
(No) 40 DAYS OR LESS	75	251	48	183	46	190	27	199
	78.13%	81.23%	60.76%	80.62%	55.42%	72.52%	52.94%	74.81%
(Yes) More than 40 Days	19	58	31	44	21	72	17	67
	19.79%	18.77%	39.24%	19.38%	25.30%	27.48%	33.33%	25.19%
DK/DR	02	N/A	00	N/A	16	N/A	07	N/A
	02.08%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	19.28%	N/A	13.73%	N/A
TOTAL (Eligible Cases)	96	309	79	227	83	262	51	266
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%



11. What was the reason for going beyond 40 days in your case?

<b>REASON FOR DELAY IN 40 DAY COMPLIANCE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Request of, or Action by, Consumer</b>	04	07	03	07
	21.05%	22.58%	14.29%	41.18%
<b>Action by BBB AUTO LINE</b>	06	08	03	03
	31.58%	25.81%	14.29%	17.65%
<b>Request of, or Action by, Manufacturer</b>	05	08	10	05
	26.32%	25.81%	47.62%	29.41%
<b>Additional Inf. or Technical Inspection by Arbitrator</b>	04	08	05	02
	21.05%	25.81%	23.80%	11.76%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## 05. Resolution of Cases +

12. Which statement best reflects the resolution in your case?

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
<b>Mediation</b>	46	150	44	126	42	133	26	158
	47.92%	48.70%	55.70%	55.51%	50.60%	50.76%	50.98%	59.62%
<b>Arbitration</b>	50	158	35	101	41	129	25	107
	52.08%	51.30%	44.30%	44.49%	49.40%	49.24%	49.02%	40.38%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
<b>TOTAL (Eligible cases)</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>265</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 4.19 (Ohio)  
All Eligible Claims**

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
<b>Mediation</b>	46	150	44	126	42	133	26	158
	47.92%	31.31%	29.34%	29.30%	28.00%	27.71%	26.00%	31.35%
<b>Arbitration</b>	50	158	35	101	41	129	25	107
	52.08%	32.99%	23.33%	23.49%	27.33%	26.87%	25.00%	21.23%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Eligible cases)</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>265</b>
	<b>64.00%</b>	<b>64.30%</b>	<b>52.67%</b>	<b>52.79%</b>	<b>55.33%</b>	<b>54.58%</b>	<b>51.00%</b>	<b>52.58%</b>
<b>Ineligible</b>	N/A	145	N/A	165	N/A	183	N/A	200
	N/A	30.27%	N/A	38.37%	N/A	38.13%	N/A	39.68%
<b>Withdrawn</b>	N/A	26	N/A	38	N/A	35	N/A	39
	N/A	05.43%	N/A	08.84%	N/A	07.29%	N/A	07.74%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>239</b>
	<b>36.00%</b>	<b>35.70%</b>	<b>47.33%</b>	<b>47.21%</b>	<b>44.67%</b>	<b>45.42%</b>	<b>49.00%</b>	<b>47.42%</b>
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>504</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.20 notes the differences between the two groups. The category of cases identified as “Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers” consists primarily of claims from law firms which handle a high volume of motor vehicle warranty claims, but may also include claims from attorneys who do not specialize in this area.

**Table 4.20 (Ohio)**  
**Resolution of Cases: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

METHOD OF RESOLUTION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
Mediation	04	146	02	124	07	126	06	152
	03.36%	40.56%	02.74%	34.73%	07.95%	32.14%	06.59%	36.80%
Arbitration	91	67	48	53	61	68	56	51
	76.47%	18.61%	65.75%	14.85%	69.32%	17.35%	61.54%	12.35%
SUB-TOTAL (Eligible Cases)	<b>95</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>203</b>
	<b>79.83%</b>	<b>59.17%</b>	<b>68.49%</b>	<b>49.58%</b>	<b>77.27%</b>	<b>49.49%</b>	<b>68.13%</b>	<b>49.15%</b>
Ineligible	17	128	10	155	16	167	16	184
	14.29%	35.56%	13.70%	43.42%	18.18%	42.60%	17.58%	44.55%
Withdrawn	07	19	13	25	04	31	13	26
	05.88%	05.28%	17.81%	07.00%	04.55%	07.91%	14.29%	06.30%
SUB-TOTAL (Ineligible or Withdrawn)	<b>24</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>210</b>
	<b>20.17%</b>	<b>40.83%</b>	<b>31.51%</b>	<b>50.42%</b>	<b>22.73%</b>	<b>50.51%</b>	<b>31.87%</b>	<b>50.85%</b>
TOTAL	<b>119</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>413</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## 06. Mediated Cases +

13. Which statement best describes your mediation settlement?

METHOD OF SETTLEMENT	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Repurchase Replacement	12	40	12	30	10	35	09	53
	26.09%	26.67%	27.27%	23.81%	23.81%	26.31%	34.62%	33.54%
Repair Reimbursement	24	82	23	71	22	67	10	60
	52.17%	54.67%	52.27%	56.35%	52.38%	50.38%	38.46%	37.98%
Other Award	10	28	09	25	10	31	07	45
	21.74%	18.67%	20.45%	19.84%	23.81%	23.31%	26.92%	28.48%
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	46	150	44	126	42	133	26	158
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

As noted above, because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.21 notes the differences in settlement outcomes between the two groups.

**Table 4.21 (Ohio)**  
**Mediation Settlements: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

METHOD OF SETTLEMENT	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
Repurchase Replacement	01	39	01	29	04	31	04	49
	20.00%	27.08%	50.00%	23.39%	57.14%	24.60%	57.14%	32.45%
Repair Reimbursement	02	80	01	70	02	65	01	59
	40.00%	55.56%	50.00%	56.45%	28.57%	51.59%	14.29%	39.07%
Other Settlement	02	25	00	25	01	30	02	43
	40.00%	17.36%	00.00%	20.16%	14.29%	23.81%	28.57%	28.48%
TOTAL	05	144	02	124	07	126	07	151
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

14. After you reached a settlement, did you receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff describing the settlement terms?

SETTLEMENT LETTER	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	31	30	41	20
	67.39%	68.18%	97.62%	76.92%
No	12	11	01	05
	26.09%	25.00%	02.38%	19.23%
DK/DR	03	03	00	01
	06.52%	06.82%	00.00%	03.85%
TOTAL	46	44	42	26
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

15. Did the manufacturer carry out the terms of your settlement?

MANUFACTURER COMPLIANCE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Yes, Within the Specified Time	30	146	29	123	40	120	24	148
	65.22%	97.33%	65.91%	98.40%	95.24%	96.77%	92.30%	96.73%
Yes, After the Specified Time	10	00	09	00	01	01	01	00
	21.74%	00.00%	20.45%	00.00%	02.38%	00.81%	03.85%	00.00%
SUB-TOTAL (Positive Performance)	40	146	38	123	41	121	25	148
	95.65%	97.33%	86.36%	98.40%	97.62%	97.58%	96.15%	96.73%
No	05	00	05	00	01	01	01	01
	10.87%	00.00%	11.37%	00.00%	02.38%	00.81%	03.85%	00.65%
Nonperf. due to consumer or time for perf. has not occurred	N/A	04	N/A	02	N/A	02	N/A	04
	N/A	02.67%	N/A	01.60%	N/A	01.61%	N/A	02.61%
DK/DR	01	N/A	01	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	02.17%	N/A	02.27%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	46	150	44	125	42	124	26	153
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

16. Did you later talk to BBB AUTO LINE staff or receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about whether the manufacturer carried out the terms of the settlement?

<b>SETTLEMENT COMPLETION</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Talked with Staff</b>	13	11	04	13
	28.26%	25.00%	09.52%	50.00%
<b>Received a Letter</b>	30	32	36	07
	65.22%	72.73%	85.72%	26.92%
<b>Both</b>	01	00	00	02
	02.17%	00.00%	00.00%	07.69%
<b>Neither</b>	01	01	01	03
	02.17%	02.27%	02.38%	11.54%
<b>DK/DR</b>	01	00	01	01
	02.17%	00.00%	02.38%	03.85%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

17. Did you continue your case with BBB AUTO LINE after this point?

<b>CONTINUE CASE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	01	01	01	01
	20.00%	20.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>No</b>	04	04	00	00
	80.00%	80.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>05</b>	<b>05</b>	<b>01</b>	<b>01</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



### 07. Arbitrated Cases+

18. Did you receive written notice of the scheduled date, time, and place for your arbitration hearing?

ARBITRATION NOTICE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	45	31	40	23
	90.00%	88.57%	97.56%	92.00%
No	05	04	01	01
	10.00%	11.43%	02.44%	04.00%
DK/DR	00	00	00	01
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	04.00%
TOTAL	50	35	41	25
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

19. After the arbitration hearing, was a copy of the decision sent to you?

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes	45	31	39	21
	90.00%	88.57%	95.12%	84.00%
No	05	04	02	02
	10.00%	11.43%	04.88%	08.00%
DK/DR	00	00	00	02
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	08.00%
TOTAL	50	35	41	25
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

20. Which statement best describes your arbitration decision?

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Repurchase Replacement	13	40	10	30	14	45	04	24
	26.00%	25.32%	28.57%	29.70%	34.15%	34.89%	16.00%	22.43%
Repair Reimbursement	05	16	05	14	03	10	03	13
	10.00%	10.13%	14.29%	13.86%	07.32%	07.75%	12.00%	12.15%
Other	02	07	01	02	06	04	02	03
	04.00%	04.43%	02.86%	01.98%	14.63%	03.10%	08.00%	02.80%
SUB-TOTAL (Awards)	<b>20</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>09</b>	<b>40</b>
	<b>40.00%</b>	<b>39.88%</b>	<b>45.71%</b>	<b>45.54%</b>	<b>56.10%</b>	<b>45.74%</b>	<b>36.00%</b>	<b>37.38%</b>
No Award	30	95	19	55	18	70	16	67
	60.00%	60.12%	54.29%	54.46%	43.90%	54.26%	64.00%	62.62%
DK/DR	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL	<b>50</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>107</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Again, as noted above, because BBB AUTO LINE claims filed by attorneys on behalf of consumers seem to have an effect on aggregate statistics on case outcomes, Morrison and Company asked CBBB to provide statistics comparing the resolution of cases filed by attorneys with those filed directly by consumers. Table 4.22 notes the differences in arbitration decisions between the two groups.

There may be several reasons for these differences, some of which include the following: in many cases, attorneys provide little supporting evidence and discussion of the evidence in written filings; in many cases, attorneys provide little or no response to requests for further evidence; and, in many attorney cases, neither the consumer nor the manufacturer's representative is available to answer any questions the arbitrator may have.

**TABLE 4.22 (Ohio)**  
**Arbitration Decisions: Claims Filed by Attorneys vs. Consumers**

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers	Claims Filed by Attorneys on Behalf of Consumers	Claims Filed Directly by Consumers
Repurchase Replacement	14	27	11	19	19	26	10	14
	15.38%	40.30%	22.92%	35.85%	31.15%	38.24%	17.86%	27.45%
Repair Reimbursement	11	04	10	04	04	06	07	06
	12.09%	05.97%	20.83%	07.55%	06.56%	08.82%	12.50%	11.76%
Other Award	04	03	00	02	01	03	00	03
	04.40%	04.48%	00.00%	03.77%	01.63%	04.41%	00.00%	05.88%
SUB-TOTAL (Awards)	<b>29</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>23</b>
	<b>31.87%</b>	<b>50.75%</b>	<b>43.75%</b>	<b>47.17%</b>	<b>39.34%</b>	<b>51.47%</b>	<b>30.36%</b>	<b>45.09%</b>
No Award	62	33	27	28	37	33	39	28
	68.13%	49.25%	56.25%	52.83%	60.66%	48.53%	69.64%	54.91%
TOTAL	<b>91</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>51</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

BBB AUTO LINE also provides more detailed information about the “Award” decisions obtained when consumers participated in an arbitration hearing in person, by telephone or in writing. The vast majority of in-writing hearings occur in cases filed by several particular law firms specializing in lemon law/warranty claims. As noted in Table 4.23 below, these statistics indicate that consumers who present their positions in writing had a noticeably lower percentage of “Award” decisions than those who presented their cases either in person or by telephone; they also had a higher percentage of “No Award” decisions than those presented in person or by telephone.

Incomplete participation in BBB AUTO LINE by certain consumer representatives seems to defeat the purpose of Informal Dispute Settlement Procedures, as envisioned by Congress and the Federal Trade Commission, to encourage early and informal resolution of warranty disputes without having to resort to the courts. As noted under the Recommendations section to this chapter, Morrison and Company suggests that the Federal Trade

Commission and Ohio regulators review the provisions of their regulations relating to oral presentations and the authority of the Mechanism to gather information necessary for a fair decision.

**Table 4.23 (Ohio)**  
**Arbitration Decisions Based on Method of Presentation of Case**

<b>BBB AUTO LINE ARBITRATION METHOD</b>	<b>All Arbitration Awards</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented in Person</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented by Telephone</b>	<b>Arbitration Awards when Presented in Writing</b>
<b>Repurchase Replacement</b>	40	28	00	12
	25.32%	40.00%	00.00%	13.64%
<b>Repair Reimbursement</b>	16	04	00	12
	10.13%	05.71%	00.00%	13.64%
<b>Other Award</b>	07	03	00	04
	04.43%	04.29%	00.00%	04.55%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Awards)</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>39.88%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>00.00%</b>	<b>31.83%</b>
<b>No Award</b>	95	35	00	60
	60.12%	50.00%	00.00%	68.17%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>88</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

21. Did you accept or reject the arbitration decision?

<b>ARBITRATION DECISION</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Accepted</b>	18	14	13	06
	90.00%	87.50%	56.52%	66.67%
<b>Rejected</b>	02	02	10	03
	10.00%	12.50%	43.48%	33.33%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>09</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

22. Did the manufacturer carry out the terms of the arbitration decision?

MANUFACTURER COMPLIANCE	2013 Audit		2012 Audit		2011 Audit		2010 Audit	
	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE	Morrison and Company	BBB AUTO LINE
Yes, within the Specified	15	34	11	27	11	38	05	23
	83.33%	89.47%	78.57%	96.43%	84.62%	97.44%	83.33%	95.83%
Yes, After the Specified	01	00	02	00	00	01	00	00
	05.56%	00.00%	14.29%	00.00%	00.00%	02.56%	00.00%	00.00%
SUB-TOTAL (Positive Performance)	16	34	13	27	11	39	05	23
	88.89%	89.47%	92.86%	96.43%	84.62%	100.00%	83.33%	95.83%
No	01	00	00	00	02	00	01	00
	05.56%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	15.38%	00.00%	16.67%	00.00%
Nonperf. due to consumer time for perf. has not occurred	N/A	04	N/A	01	N/A	00	N/A	01
	N/A	10.53%	N/A	03.57%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	04.17%
DK/DR	01	N/A	01	N/A	00	N/A	00	N/A
	05.56%	N/A	07.14%	N/A	00.00%	N/A	00.00%	N/A
TOTAL AWARDS ACCEPTED	18	38	14	28	13	39	06	24
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

23. Did you later talk to BBB AUTO LINE staff or receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about whether the manufacturer carried out the terms of the decision?

ARBITRATION DECISION	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Talked with Staff	04	03	02	04
	22.22%	21.43%	15.38%	66.66%
Received a Letter	11	09	10	01
	61.11%	64.29%	76.92%	16.67%
Both	02	01	01	00
	11.11%	07.14%	07.70%	00.00%
Neither	01	01	00	01
	05.56%	07.14%	00.00%	16.67%
DK/DR	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
TOTAL	18	14	13	06
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

24. After your arbitration decision, did you pursue the dispute any further?

PURSUE DISPUTE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
Yes, Pursued	05	03	13	12
	15.63%	14.29%	46.43%	75.00%
No	27	18	15	04
	84.38%	85.71%	53.57%	25.00%
DK/DR	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
TOTAL	32	21	28	16
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

25. Which of the following did you do?

<b>ARBITRATION DISPUTE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Re-contacted BBB AUTO LINE</b>	01	01	03	01
	20.00%	33.33%	23.08%	08.33%
<b>Worked Out Solution with Dealer/Mfr.</b>	01	00	02	01
	20.00%	00.00%	15.38%	08.33%
<b>Contacted Legal Counsel</b>	01	00	04	06
	20.00%	00.00%	30.76%	50.00%
<b>Contacted State or Other Govt. Agency</b>	01	01	03	03
	20.00%	33.33%	23.08%	25.00%
<b>Other</b>	01	01	01	01
	20.00%	33.34%	07.70%	08.33%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00	00	00	00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>05</b>	<b>03</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## 08. Consumer Satisfaction with Arbitrators

This segment deals with how consumers graded their arbitrator(s). It is divided into separate questions in order to deal with the four separate issues listed, and then broken down by general satisfaction, as noted in the tables below.

Morrison and Company notes that the difference in opinion between consumers surveyed regarding arbitrators and BBB AUTO LINE staff appeared to result from unsatisfactory resolution of individual cases. Those consumers who received an award appeared to be far more favorable towards their arbitrator than those who received no award.

It should be noted here that only the more complex cases ever reach arbitration now, due to the mediation efforts of BBB AUTO LINE staff in their mediation efforts, and to those manufacturers which have made efforts to resolve claims before they reach the arbitration stage. Even when consumers were not wholly satisfied with their arbitrators, they almost always felt that BBB AUTO LINE staff's efforts were excellent.

26. What grade would you give the arbitrator on understanding the facts?

A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR	TOTAL
12	11	10	09	08	00	50
24.00%	22.00%	20.00%	18.00%	16.00%	00.00%	100.00%

27. What grade would you give the arbitrator on objectivity and fairness?

A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR	TOTAL
13	13	09	07	08	00	50
26.00%	26.00%	18.00%	14.00%	16.00%	00.00%	100.00%

28. What grade would you give the arbitrator on rendering an impartial decision?

A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR	TOTAL
12	11	10	09	08	00	50
24.00%	22.00%	20.00%	18.00%	16.00%	00.00%	100.00%



29. What grade would you give the arbitrator on coming to a reasoned and well thought-out decision?

A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR	TOTAL
12	10	10	09	09	00	50
24.00%	20.00%	20.00%	18.00%	18.00%	00.00%	100.00%

**TABLE 4.24 (Ohio)**  
**Arbitrator Satisfaction (Composite)**

ARBITRATOR SATISFACTION GRADES	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
<b>A</b>	12.25	10.50	17.75	03.00
	24.50%	30.00%	43.29%	12.00%
<b>B</b>	11.25	07.00	04.75	04.25
	22.50%	20.00%	11.59%	17.00%
<b>C</b>	09.75	03.00	03.25	02.75
	19.50%	08.57%	07.92%	11.00%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Passing Grades)</b>	<b>33.25</b>	<b>20.50</b>	<b>25.75</b>	<b>10.00</b>
	<b>66.50%</b>	<b>58.57%</b>	<b>62.80%</b>	<b>40.00%</b>
<b>D</b>	08.25	03.00	04.25	07.75
	16.50%	08.57%	10.37%	31.00%
<b>F</b>	08.50	11.50	11.00	07.25
	17.00%	32.86%	26.83%	29.00%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>25</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 4.25 (Ohio)  
Satisfactory Arbitrator Grades (Composite)**

<b>ARBITRATOR SATISFACTORY GRADES</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	12.25	10.50	17.75	03.00
	24.50%	30.00%	43.29%	12.00%
<b>B</b>	11.25	07.00	04.75	04.25
	22.50%	20.00%	11.59%	17.00%
<b>C</b>	09.75	03.00	03.25	02.75
	19.50%	08.57%	07.92%	11.00%
<b>TOTAL/Out of #</b>	<b>33.25/50</b>	<b>20.50/35.00</b>	<b>25.75/41</b>	<b>10.00/25</b>
<b>TOTAL/Out of %</b>	<b>66.50%</b>	<b>58.57%</b>	<b>62.80%</b>	<b>40.00%</b>

**09. Consumer Satisfaction with BBB AUTO LINE staff**

This segment deals with how consumers graded BBB AUTO LINE staff members who helped to handle their case. It is divided into separate questions in order to deal with the three separate issues listed, and then broken down by general satisfaction, as noted in Tables 4.26 and 4.27 below.

30. What grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE staff on objectivity and fairness?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
64	13	14	03	02	00	<b>96</b>
66.67%	13.54%	14.58%	03.13%	02.08%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

31. What grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE staff on their efforts to assist you in resolving your claim?

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
64	13	14	03	02	00	<b>96</b>
66.67%	13.54%	14.58%	03.13%	02.08%	00.00%	<b>100.00%</b>

32. Overall, what grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE?

A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR	TOTAL
64	13	13	04	02	00	96
66.67%	13.54%	13.54%	04.17%	02.08%	00.00%	100.00%

**TABLE 4.26 (Ohio)  
BBB AUTO LINE Staff Efforts (Composite)**

BBB AUTO LINE STAFF GRADE	2013 Audit	2012 Audit	2011 Audit	2010 Audit
<b>A</b>	64.00	50.67	54.67	12.67
	66.67%	64.14%	65.87%	24.84%
<b>B</b>	13.00	13.33	14.67	14.67
	13.54%	16.87%	17.67%	28.76%
<b>C</b>	13.67	09.00	09.33	10.33
	14.24%	11.39%	11.24%	20.26%
<b>SUB-TOTAL (Passing Grades)</b>	<b>90.67</b>	<b>73.00</b>	<b>78.67</b>	<b>37.67</b>
	<b>94.45%</b>	<b>92.41%</b>	<b>94.78%</b>	<b>73.86%</b>
<b>D</b>	03.33	01.33	02.67	06.33
	03.47%	01.68%	03.21%	12.41%
<b>F</b>	02.00	04.67	01.67	07.00
	02.08%	05.91%	02.01%	13.73%
<b>DK/DR</b>	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00
	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%	00.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>51</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Table 4.27 (Ohio)  
Satisfactory BBB AUTO LINE Grades (Composite)**

<b>BBB AUTO LINE STAFF SATISFACTORY GRADE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>A</b>	64.00	50.67	54.67	12.67
	66.67%	64.14%	65.87%	24.84%
<b>B</b>	13.00	13.33	14.67	14.67
	13.54%	16.87%	17.67%	28.76%
<b>C</b>	13.67	09.00	09.33	10.33
	14.24%	11.39%	11.24%	20.26%
<b>TOTAL/Out of #</b>	<b>90.67/96</b>	<b>73.00/79</b>	<b>78.67/83</b>	<b>37.67/51</b>
<b>TOTAL/Out of %</b>	<b>94.45%</b>	<b>92.41%</b>	<b>94.78%</b>	<b>73.86%</b>

33. Would you recommend BBB AUTO LINE to a friend or family member who is experiencing automotive problems?

<b>BBB AUTO LINE EXPERIENCE</b>	<b>2013 Audit</b>	<b>2012 Audit</b>	<b>2011 Audit</b>	<b>2010 Audit</b>
<b>Yes</b>	82	65	62	40
	85.42%	82.28%	74.70%	78.43%
<b>No</b>	13	13	21	10
	13.54%	16.46%	25.30%	19.61%
<b>DK</b>	01	01	00	01
	01.04%	01.27%	00.00%	01.96%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>51</b>
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**This section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

## **SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **A. National**

Morrison and Company recommends that BBB AUTO LINE continue its efforts to work with regulators in the area discussed above regarding incomplete participation by certain consumer representatives. Morrison and Company recommends that BBB AUTO LINE look at avenues for making information on this free program more readily available to the general public. This appears to be a continuing and serious concern.

It should also be stressed that consumers can access this program without legal assistance and at no charge to the consumer throughout the entire process. Morrison and Company also recommends that the Federal Trade Commission review the effectiveness of certain provisions of Rule 703, with the goal of encouraging oral presentations by the parties and reinforcing the authority of Mechanisms to gather information necessary for a fair decision.

### **B. Florida**

No recommendations specific to Florida are being made. BBB AUTO LINE staff should continue to work with CBBB to improve the seamless nature of the procedures already in place.

### **C. Ohio**

No recommendations specific to Ohio are being made. BBB AUTO LINE staff should continue to work with CBBB to improve the seamless nature of the procedures already in place. It is hoped that the State Attorney General's office will continue to encourage the utilization of the provisions of Rule 703, and will encourage consumers to understand and to access the free services of the Mechanism therein provided, without the necessity for legal services. It is to be remembered that this is the major purpose behind the Magnuson-Moss legislation.

## **SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS**

The proportion of mediated cases has steadily increased over the years. This shows that consumers with stronger cases are reaching settlements more frequently. A larger percentage of the cases being arbitrated may not be strong cases. This results in a higher percentage of decisions denying consumer requests.

Morrison and Company is pleased to note that, in spite of the increase of "No Award" decisions, consumers in this year's survey are much more satisfied with the entire process, and even with their arbitrators. BBB AUTO LINE is to be highly commended for their efforts in this regard.

Morrison and Company commends BBB AUTO LINE on its efforts to reduce the number of cases closed within the 40 day time limit. It is obvious from the statistics and from the telephone surveys that this is a work in progress, despite the many difficulties.

The program review disclosed that exceptional attention was being paid to the details of record-keeping and that the data disclosed a relatively direct correlation, in most cases, with Morrison and Company's data, given the considerations noted elsewhere in this document. BBB AUTO LINE is to be commended for its thorough record-keeping procedures by improving on an already excellent program!

**This section of BBB AUTO LINE activity is IN COMPLIANCE with the specific requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code.**

**CHAPTER FIVE:**  
**SUMMARY**

## **CHAPTER 05: SUMMARY**

### **SECTION 01: INTRODUCTION**

As stated throughout this document, this audit is mandated on an annual basis by the requirements of Magnuson-Moss, Rule 703, the Florida Lemon Law, the Florida Administrative Code, the Ohio Lemon Law, and the Ohio Administrative Code. This audit covers cases which were closed during the 2013 calendar year.

### **SECTION 02: STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

**(Please refer to appendices for the complete text of all related laws, statutes, and regulations)**

### **SECTION 03: CONDITIONS**

All requirements for this audit have been completed by Morrison and Company as carefully as possible. Information has been researched, and this document has been made as complete and as accurate as possible. An on-site visit has been made to assure program quality and consistent record keeping.

### **SECTION 04: FINDINGS**

#### **A. Manufacturer Warranty Materials**

Morrison and Company's review of the documentation from the manufacturers provided support to meet the basic requirements of Rule 703; however, the greater majority of manufacturer materials went beyond the minimum compliance requirements and provided more information than required to the consumer. There still remains a tendency on the part of a few manufacturers to place the information about BBB AUTO LINE in diverse areas of the warranty materials under various headings without specific notation of BBB AUTO LINE in the Index and/or the Table of Contents of the publications supplied to the consumer at the time of purchase.

#### **B. Office Practices and Procedures**

As has been noted in previous audits, the office practices and procedures of CBBB and of the BBB AUTO LINE offices were found to be operating very smoothly and efficiently, and well within the requirements of Magnuson-Moss, with no clear violation of rules or regulations. In this year's audit as in past years, BBB AUTO LINE continues to perform well.



The performance of the overall operation of BBB AUTO LINE is excellent. There is abundant evidence of BBB AUTO LINE's efforts to maintain a high standard of service to consumers.

Morrison and Company commends the CBBB and its local bureaus on its outstanding efforts to find ways to remain relevant to the changing times and needs of consumers using BBB AUTO LINE.

### **C. Record-Keeping Procedures**

The record-keeping procedures of the national offices of BBB AUTO LINE and the BBB AUTO LINE offices continue to be outstanding. All *Case Files* reviewed by Morrison and Company were found to have been handled properly. The procedures which were in place provided consumers prompt and competent attention.

This outstanding performance has continued to improve each year in which Morrison and Company has reviewed the program. It should be remembered that only the most difficult cases ever arrive at BBB AUTO LINE; the others are all resolved before they ever get to this stage.

### **D. Comparative Statistical Analysis**

BBB AUTO LINE statistics and indices were accurate and complete and were simple to use when comparing them with the telephone survey figures. The telephone survey of consumers continues to provide helpful information and to serve as a comparison with CBBB's more complete statistics. It should be noted that consumers sometimes are not accurate in their recollections of data pertaining to their case, and in some instances, do not understand the intricacies of the process clearly enough to determine the correct response to the survey questions. Morrison and Company commends BBB AUTO LINE for its planning, and for the execution of a very difficult task.

## **SECTION 05: RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **A. Manufacturer Warranty Materials**

Morrison and Company continues to recommend strongly that certain manufacturers improve their efforts to help consumers learn about BBB AUTO LINE, particularly when consumers contact the manufacturers directly. Those manufacturers which meet only the bare minimum requirements should begin to improve both the quality and the quantity of their materials and their information dissemination.

## **B. Office Practices and Procedures**

Morrison and Company recommends that CBBB continue to assist the BBB AUTO LINE offices with problems which they encounter in working with BBB AUTO LINE. Morrison and Company recommends that CBBB consider looking at revising arbitrator training, since it has been noted by Morrison and Company that arbitrators appear to be showing a trend toward more formality in the hearings, which tends to make them more like courtroom proceedings and less consumer friendly. No serious issues arose during the program audit made by Morrison and Company.

## **C. Record-Keeping Procedures**

Morrison and Company has no recommendations to make regarding record-keeping procedures, due to the extremely high quality of record-keeping already in place. BBB AUTO LINE should serve as a role model for other dispute resolution programs.

## **D. Comparative Statistical Analysis**

Morrison and Company recommends that BBB AUTO LINE continue its efforts to reduce the number of days in which it takes to close cases in compliance with the forty day requirements set forth in Magnuson-Moss.

Morrison and Company would also like to recommend that CBBB continue to work with regulators about the increasingly serious problem of incomplete participation in dispute resolution by certain consumer representatives, since it is obvious from the statistics that it is affecting the number of positive decisions for the consumer, as noted in the differences in awards granted in arbitration hearings when presented in person, as opposed to in writing or by telephone. Since the intent of Magnuson-Moss is to provide a free process which consumers can easily access, this trend is detrimental to the spirit and intent of the original language of Congress. Morrison and Company understands that the options available to BBB AUTO LINE to address this problem are limited.

Morrison and Company suggests strongly that CBBB begin to disseminate more direct information through the media in this regard, especially on television. It is strongly recommended that CBBB avail itself of the opportunity to promote itself more effectively through the internet and through other media to make the public more aware of the free services which are available without the need for legal representation.

## **SECTION 06: CONCLUSIONS**

This review of BBB AUTO LINE resulted in only very few areas of concern. Most of these items are in the process of being corrected. Those items which need improvement should be addressed by those directly involved in order to maintain compliance.

In conclusion, BBB AUTO LINE continues to show an outstanding level of excellence in its performance of duties; therefore, Morrison and Company can state with confidence that BBB AUTO LINE

**IS IN COMPLIANCE  
WITH ALL RELATED REQUIREMENTS  
FOR THE PURPOSES OF  
THE 2013 BBB AUTO LINE AUDIT.**

# **APPENDICES:**

**A - H**

# **APPENDIX**

## **A**

**APPENDIX A: MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT –  
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION IMPROVEMENT ACT**

Public Law 93-637  
93<sup>rd</sup> Congress, S. 356  
January 4, 1975  
An Act

To provide minimum disclosure standards for written consumer product warranties; to define minimum Federal content standards for such warranties; to amend the Federal Trade Commission Act in order to improve its consumer protection activities; and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this act may be cited as the “Magnuson-Moss Warranty–Federal Trade Commission Improvement Act”*

**TITLE I - CHAPTER 50 - CONSUMER PRODUCT WARRANTIES**

**§ 2301. Definitions**

For the purposes of this chapter:

(1) The term "consumer product" means any tangible personal property which is distributed in commerce and which is normally used for personal, family, or household purposes (including any such property intended to be attached to or installed in any real property without regard to whether it is so attached or installed).

(2) The term "Commission" means the Federal Trade Commission.

(3) The term "consumer" means a buyer (other than for purposes of resale) of any consumer product, any person to whom such product is transferred during the duration of an implied or written warranty (or service contract) applicable to the product, and any other person who is entitled by the terms of such warranty (or service contract) or under applicable State law to enforce against the warrantor (or service contractor) the obligations of the warranty (or service contract).

(4) The term "supplier" means any person engaged in the business of making a consumer product directly or indirectly available to consumers.

(5) The term "warrantor" means any supplier or other person who gives or offers to give a written warranty or who is or may be obligated under an implied warranty.

(6) The term "written warranty" means -

(A) any written affirmation of fact or written promise made in connection with the sale of a consumer product by a supplier to a buyer which relates to the nature of the material or workmanship and affirms or promises that such material or workmanship is defect free or will meet a specified level of performance over a specified period of time, or

(B) any undertaking in writing in connection with the sale by a supplier of a consumer product to refund, repair, replace, or take other remedial action with respect to such product in the event that such product fails to meet the specifications set forth in the undertaking, which written affirmation, promise, or undertaking becomes part of the basis of the bargain between a supplier and a buyer for purposes other than resale of such product.

(7) The term "implied warranty" means an implied warranty arising under State law (as modified by sections 2308 and 2304(a) of this title) in connection with the sale by a supplier of a consumer product.

(8) The term "service contract" means a contract in writing to perform, over a fixed period of time or for a specified duration, services relating to the maintenance or repair (or both) of a consumer product.

(9) The term "reasonable and necessary maintenance" consists of those operations (A) which the consumer reasonably can be expected to perform or have performed and (B) which are necessary to keep any consumer product performing its intended function and operating at a reasonable level of performance.

(10) The term "remedy" means whichever of the following actions the warrantor elects:

- (A) repair,
- (B) replacement, or
- (C) refund;

except that the warrantor may not elect refund unless (i) the warrantor is unable to provide replacement and repair is not commercially practicable or cannot be timely made, or (ii) the consumer is willing to accept such refund.

(11) The term "replacement" means furnishing a new consumer product which is identical or reasonably equivalent to the warranted consumer product.

(12) The term "refund" means refunding the actual purchase price (less reasonable depreciation based on actual use where permitted by rules of the Commission).

(13) The term "distributed in commerce" means sold in commerce, introduced or delivered for introduction into commerce, or held for sale or distribution after introduction into commerce.

(14) The term "commerce" means trade, traffic, commerce, or transportation -

- (A) between a place in a State and any place outside thereof, or
- (B) which affects trade, traffic, commerce, or transportation described in subparagraph (A).

(15) The term "State" means a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Canal Zone, or American Samoa. The term "State law" includes a law of the United States applicable only to the District of Columbia or only to a territory or possession of the United States; and the term "Federal law" excludes any State law.

### **§ 2302. Rules governing contents of warranties.**

(a) Full and conspicuous disclosure of terms and conditions; additional requirements for contents. In order to improve the adequacy of information available to consumers, prevent deception, and improve competition in the marketing of consumer products, any warrantor warranting a consumer product to a consumer by means of a written warranty shall, to the extent required by rules of the Commission, fully and conspicuously disclose in simple and readily understood language the terms and conditions of such warranty. Such rules may require inclusion in the written warranty of any of the following items among others:

- (1) The clear identification of the names and addresses of the warrantors.
  - (2) The identity of the party or parties to whom the warranty is extended.
  - (3) The products or parts covered.
  - (4) A statement of what the warrantor will do in the event of a defect, malfunction, or failure to conform with such written warranty—at whose expense—and for what period of time.
  - (5) A statement of what the consumer must do and expenses he must bear.
  - (6) Exceptions and exclusions from the terms of the warranty.
  - (7) The step-by-step procedure which the consumer should take in order to obtain performance of any obligation under the warranty, including the identification of any person or class of persons authorized to perform the obligations set forth in the warranty.
  - (8) Information respecting the availability of any informal dispute settlement procedure offered by the warrantor and a recital, where the warranty so provides, that the purchaser may be required to resort to such procedure before pursuing any legal remedies in the courts.
  - (9) A brief, general description of the legal remedies available to the consumer.
  - (10) The time at which the warrantor will perform any obligations under the warranty.
  - (11) The period of time within which, after notice of a defect, malfunction, or failure to conform with the warranty, the warrantor will perform any obligations under the warranty.
  - (12) The characteristics or properties of the products, or parts thereof, that are not covered by the warranty.
  - (13) The elements of the warranty in words or phrases which would not mislead a reasonable, average consumer as to the nature or scope of the warranty.
- (b) Availability of terms to consumer; manner and form for presentation and display of information; duration; extension of period for written warranty or service contract.
- (1)(A) The Commission shall prescribe rules requiring that the terms of any written warranty on a consumer product be made available to the consumer (or prospective consumer) prior to the sale of the product to him.
  - (B) The Commission may prescribe rules for determining the manner and form in which information with respect to any written warranty of a consumer product shall be clearly and conspicuously presented or displayed so as not to mislead the reasonable, average consumer, when such information is contained in advertising, labeling, point-of-sale material, or other representations in writing.
- (2) Nothing in this [15 USCS § § 2301 *et. seq.*] (other than paragraph (3) of this subsection) shall be deemed to authorize the Commission to prescribe the duration of written warranties given or to require that a consumer product or any of its components be warranted.
  - (3) The Commission may prescribe rules for extending the period of time a written warranty or service contract is in effect to correspond with any period of time in excess of a reasonable period (not less than 10 days) during which the consumer is deprived of the use of such consumer product by reason of failure of the product to conform with the written warranty or by reason of the failure of the warrantor (or service contractor) to carry out such warranty (or service contract) within the period specified in the warranty (or service contract).



(C) Prohibition on conditions for written or implied warranty; waiver by Commission. No warrantor of a consumer product may condition his written or implied warranty of such product on the consumer's using, in connection with such product, any article or service (other than article or service provided without charge under the terms of the warranty) which is identified by brand, trade, or corporate name; except that the prohibition of this subsection may be waived by the Commission if—

(1) the warrantor satisfies the Commission that the warranted product will function properly only if the article or service so identified is used in connection with the warranted product, and

(2) the Commission finds that such a waiver is in the public interest.

The Commission shall identify in the Federal Register, and permit public comment on, all applications for waiver of the prohibition of this subsection, and shall publish in the Federal Register its disposition of any such application, including the reasons therefor.

(D) Incorporation by reference of detailed substantive warranty provisions. The Commission may by rule devise detailed substantive warranty provisions which warrantors may incorporate by reference in their warranties.

(E) Applicability to consumer products costing more than \$5. The provisions of this section apply only to warranties which pertain to consumer products actually costing the consumer more than \$5.

### **§ 2303. Designation of written warranties.**

(a) Full (statement of duration) or limited warranties. Any warrantor warranting a consumer product by means of a written warranty shall clearly and conspicuously designate such warranty in the following manner, unless exempted from doing so by the Commission pursuant to subsection (c) of this section:

(1) If the written warranty meets the Federal minimum standards for warranty set forth in section 104 of this Act [*15 USCS § 2304*], then it shall be conspicuously designated a "full (statement of duration) warranty".

(2) If the written warranty does not meet the Federal minimum standards for warranty set forth in section 104 of this Act [*15 USCS § 2304*], then it shall be conspicuously designated a "limited warranty".

(b) Applicability of requirements, standards, etc., to representations or statements of customer satisfaction. Sections 102, 103, and 104 [*15 USCS §§ 2302, 2303, and 2304*] do not apply to statements or representations which are similar to expressions of general policy concerning customer satisfaction and which are not subject to any specific limitations.

(c) Exemptions by Commission. In addition to exercising the authority pertaining to disclosure granted in section 102 of this Act [*15 USCS § 2302*], the Commission may by rule determine when a written warranty does not have to be designated either "full (statement of duration)" or "limited" in accordance with this section.

(d) Applicability to consumer products costing more than \$10 and not designated as full warranties. The provisions of subsections (a) and (c) of this section apply only to warranties which pertain to consumer products actually costing the consumer more than \$10 and which are not designated "full (statement of duration) warranties".

**§ 2304. Federal minimum standards for warranties.**

(a) Remedies under written warranty; duration of implied warranty; exclusion or limitation on consequential damages for breach of written or implied warranty; election of refund or replacement. In order for a warrantor warranting a consumer product by means of a written warranty to meet the Federal minimum standards for warranty—

(1) such warrantor must as a minimum remedy such consumer product within a reasonable time and without charge, in the case of a defect, malfunction, or failure to conform with such written warranty;

(2) notwithstanding section 108(b) [15 USCS § 2308(b)], such warrantor may not impose any limitation on the duration of any implied warranty on the product;

(3) such warrantor may not exclude or limit consequential damages for breach of any written or implied warranty on such product, unless such exclusion or limitation conspicuously appears on the face of the warranty; and

(4) if the product (or a component part thereof) contains a defect or malfunction after a reasonable number of attempts by the warrantor to remedy defects or malfunctions in such product, such warrantor must permit the consumer to elect either a refund for, or replacement without charge of, such product or part (as the case may be). The Commission may by rule specify for purposes of this paragraph, what constitutes a reasonable number of attempts to remedy particular kinds of defects or malfunctions under different circumstances. If the warrantor replaces a component part of a consumer product, such replacement shall include installing the part in the product without charge.

(b) Duties and conditions imposed on consumer by warrantor

(1) In fulfilling the duties under subsection (a) of this section respecting a written warranty, the warrantor shall not impose any duty other than notification upon any consumer as a condition of securing remedy of any consumer product which malfunctions, is defective, or does not conform to the written warranty, unless the warrantor has demonstrated in a rule-making proceeding, or can demonstrate in an administrative or judicial enforcement proceeding (including private enforcement), or in an informal dispute settlement proceeding, that such a duty is reasonable.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a warrantor may require, as a condition to replacement of, or refund for, any consumer product under subsection (a) of this section, that such consumer product shall be made available to the warrantor free and clear of liens and other encumbrances, except as otherwise provided by rule or order of the Commission in cases in which such a requirement would not be practicable.

(3) The Commission may, by rule define in detail the duties set forth in subsection (a) of this section and the applicability of such duties to warrantors of different categories of consumer products with “full (statement of duration)” warranties.

(4) The duties under subsection (a) of this section extend from the warrantor to each person who is a consumer with respect to the consumer product.

(c) Waiver of standards. The performance of the duties under subsection (a) of this section shall not be required of the warrantor if he can show that the defect, malfunction, or failure of any warranted consumer product to conform with a written warranty, was caused by damage (not resulting from defect or malfunction) while in the possession of the consumer, or unreasonable use (including failure to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance).

(d) Remedy without charge. For purposes of this section and of section 102(c) [15 USCS § 2302(c)], the term “without charge” means that the warrantor may not assess the consumer for any costs the warrantor or his representatives incur in connection with the required remedy of a warranted consumer product. An obligation under subsection (a)(1)(A) of this section to remedy without charge does not necessarily require the warrantor to compensate the consumer for incidental expenses; however, if any incidental expenses are incurred because the remedy is not made within a reasonable time or because the warrantor imposed an unreasonable duty upon the consumer as a condition of securing remedy, then the consumer shall be entitled to recover reasonable incidental expenses which are so incurred in any action against the warrantor.

(e) Incorporation of standards to products designated with full warranty for purposes of judicial actions. If a supplier designates a warranty applicable to a consumer product as a “full (statement of duration)” warranty, then the warranty on such product shall, for purposes of any action under section 2310(d) of this title or under any State law, be deemed to incorporate at least the minimum requirements of this section and rules prescribed under this section.

**§ 2305. Full and limited warranting of a consumer product.**

Nothing in this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] shall prohibit the selling of a consumer product which has both full and limited warranties if such warranties are clearly and conspicuously differentiated.

**§ 2306. Service contracts; rules for full, clear and conspicuous disclosure of terms and conditions; addition to or in lieu of written warranty.**

(a) The Commission may prescribe by rule the manner and form in which the terms and conditions of service contracts shall be fully, clearly, and conspicuously disclosed.

(b) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent a supplier or warrantor from entering into a service contract with the consumer in addition to or in lieu of a written warranty if such contract fully, clearly, and conspicuously discloses its terms and conditions in simple and readily understood language.

**§ 2307. Designation of representatives by warrantor to perform duties under written or implied warranty.**

Nothing in this title [15 USCS § 2301] shall be construed to prevent any warrantor from designating representatives to perform duties under the written or implied warranty: Provided, That such warrantor shall make reasonable arrangements for compensation of such designated representatives, but no such designation shall relieve the warrantor of his direct responsibilities to the consumer or make the representative a co-warrantor.

**§ 2308. Implied warranties.**

(a) Restrictions on disclaimers or modifications

No supplier may disclaim or modify (except as provided in subsection (b) of this section) any implied warranty to a consumer with respect to such consumer product if (1) such

supplier makes any written warranty to the consumer with respect to such consumer Product, or (2) at the time of sale, or within 90 days thereafter, such supplier enters into a service contract with the consumer which applies to such consumer product.

(b) Limitation on duration

For purposes of this chapter (other than section 2304(a)(2) of this title), implied warranties may be limited in duration to the duration of a written warranty of reasonable duration, if such limitation is conscionable and is set forth in clear and unmistakable language and prominently displayed on the face of the warranty.

(c) Effectiveness of disclaimers, modifications, or limitations. A disclaimer, modification, or limitation made in violation of this section shall be ineffective for purposes of this title [15 USCS § 2304(a)] and State law.

**§ 2309. Procedures applicable to promulgation of rules by Commission.**

(a) Oral presentation. Any rule prescribed under this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*], shall be prescribed in accordance with section 553 of title 5 United States Code; except that the Commission shall give interested persons an opportunity for oral presentations of data, views, and arguments, in addition to written submissions. A transcript shall be kept of any oral presentation. Any such rule shall be subject to judicial review under section 18(e) of the Federal Trade Commission Act (as amended by section 202 of this Act) [15 USCS § 57a(e)] in the same manner as rules prescribed under section 18(a)(1)(B) of such Act [15 USCS § 57a(a)(1)(B)], except that section 18(e)(3)(B) of such Act [15 USCS § 57 a(e)(3)(B)] shall not apply.

(b) Warranties and warranty practices involved in sale of used motor vehicles. The Commission shall initiate within one year after the date of the enactment of this Act [enacted January 4, 1975], a rule-making proceeding dealing with warranties and warranty practices in connection with the sale of used motor vehicles; and, to the extent necessary to supplement the protections offered the consumer by this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] shall prescribe rules dealing with such warranties and practices. In prescribing rules under this subsection, the Commission may exercise any authority it may have under this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] or other law, and in addition it may require disclosure that a used motor vehicle is sold without any warranty and specify the form and content of such disclosure.

**§ 2310. Remedies in consumer disputes.**

(a) Informal dispute settlement procedures; establishment; rules setting forth minimum requirements; effect of compliance by warrantor; review of informal procedures or implementation by Commission; application to existing informal procedures

(1) Congress hereby declares it to be its policy to encourage warrantors to establish procedures whereby consumer disputes are fairly and expeditiously settled through informal dispute settlement mechanisms.

(2) The Commission shall prescribe rules setting forth minimum requirements for any informal dispute settlement procedure which is incorporated into the terms of a written warranty to which any provision of this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] applies. Such rules shall provide for participation in such procedure by independent or governmental entities.

(3) One or more warrantors may establish an informal dispute settlement procedure which meets the requirements of the Commission's rules under paragraph (2). If—

(A) a warrantor establishes such a procedure,

(B) such procedure, and its implementation, meets the requirements of such rules, and

(C) he incorporates in a written warranty a requirement that the consumer resort to such procedure before pursuing any legal remedy under this section respecting such warranty, then (i) the consumer may not commence a civil action (other than a class action) under subsection (d) of this section unless he initially resorts to such procedure; and (ii) a class of consumers may not proceed in a class action under subsection (d) of this section except to the extent the court determines necessary to establish the representative capacity of the named plaintiffs, unless the named plaintiffs (upon notifying the defendant that they are named plaintiffs in a class action with respect to a warranty obligation) initially resort to such procedure. In the case of such a class action which is brought in a district court of the United States, the representative capacity of the named plaintiffs shall be established in the application of rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure [USCS Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 23]. In any civil action arising out of a warranty obligation and relating to a matter considered in such a procedure, any decision in such procedure shall be admissible in evidence.

(4) The Commission on its own initiative may, or upon written complaint filed by any interested person shall, review the bona fide operation of any dispute settlement procedure resort to which is stated in a written warranty to be a prerequisite to pursuing a legal remedy under this section. If the Commission finds that such procedure or its implementation fails to comply with the requirements of the rules under paragraph (2), the Commission may take appropriate remedial action under any authority it may have under this title [15 USCS § 23041 *et. seq.*] or any other provision of law.

(5) Until rules under paragraph (2) take effect, this subsection shall not affect the validity of any informal dispute settlement procedure respecting consumer warranties, but in any action under subsection (d) of this section, the court may invalidate any such procedure if it finds that such procedure is unfair.

(b) Prohibited acts. It shall be a violation of section 5(a)(1) of the Federal Trade Commission Act [15 USCS 45(a)1] for any person to fail to comply with any requirement imposed on such person by this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*], (or a rule thereunder) or to violate any prohibition contained in this chapter (or a rule thereunder).

(c) Injunction proceedings by Attorney General or Commission for deceptive warranty, noncompliance with requirements, or violating prohibitions; procedures; definitions

(1) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction of any action brought by the Attorney General (in his capacity as such), or by the Commission by any of its attorneys designated by it for such purpose, to restrain (A) any warrantor from making a deceptive warranty with respect to a consumer product, or (B) any person from failing to comply with any requirement imposed on such person by or pursuant to this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] or from violating any prohibition contained in this title [15 USCS 2301 *et. seq.*]. Upon proper showing that, weighing the equities and considering the Commission's or Attorney General's likelihood of ultimate success, such

action would be in the public interest and after notice to the defendant, a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction may be granted without bond. In the case of an action brought by the Commission, if a complaint under section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission title [15 USCS 45] is not filed within such period (not exceeding 10 days) as may be specified by the court after the issuance of the temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction, the order or injunction shall be dissolved by the court and be of no further force and effect. Any suit shall be brought in the district in which such person resides or transacts business. Whenever it appears to the court that the ends of justice require that other persons should be parties in the action, the court may cause them to be summoned whether or not they reside in the district in which the court is held, and to that end process may be served in any district.

(2) For the purposes of this subsection, the term “deceptive warranty” means (A) a written warranty which (i) contains an affirmation, promise, description, or representation which is either false or fraudulent, or which, in light of all of the circumstances, would mislead a reasonable individual exercising due care; or (ii) fails to contain information which is necessary in light of all of the circumstances, to make the warranty not misleading to a reasonable individual exercising due care; or (B) a written warranty created by the use of such terms as “guaranty” or “warranty”, if the terms and conditions of such warranty so limit its scope and application as to deceive a reasonable individual.

(d) Civil action by consumer for damages, etc.; jurisdiction; recovery of costs and expenses; cognizable claims

(1) Subject to subsections (a)(3) and (e) of this section, a consumer who is damaged by the failure of a supplier, warrantor, or service contractor to comply with any obligation under this chapter, or under a written warranty, implied warranty, or service contract, may bring suit for damages and other legal and equitable relief—

(A) in any court of competent jurisdiction in any State or the District of Columbia; or

(B) in an appropriate district court of the United States, subject to paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(2) If a consumer finally prevails in any action brought under paragraph (1) of this subsection, he may be allowed by the court to recover as part of the judgment a sum equal to the aggregate amount of cost and expenses (including attorneys’ fees based on actual time expended) determined by the court to have been reasonably incurred by the plaintiff for or in connection with the commencement and prosecution of such action, unless the court in its discretion shall determine that such an award of attorneys’ fees would be inappropriate.

(3) No claim shall be cognizable in a suit brought under paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection—

(A) if the amount in controversy of any individual claim is less than the sum or value of \$25;

(B) if the amount in controversy is less than the sum or value of \$50,000 (exclusive of interests and costs) computed on the basis of all claims to be determined in this suit; or

(C) if the action is brought as a class action, and the number of named plaintiffs is less than one hundred.

(e) Class actions; conditions; procedures applicable

No action (other than a class action or an action respecting a warranty to which subsection (a)(3) of this section applies) may be brought under subsection (d) of this section for failure to comply with any obligation under any written or implied warranty or service contract, and a class of consumers may not proceed in a class action under such subsection with respect to such a failure except to the extent the court determines necessary to establish the representative capacity of the named plaintiffs, unless the person obligated under the warranty or service contract is afforded a reasonable opportunity to cure such failure to comply. In the case of such a class action (other than a class action respecting a warranty to which subsection (a)(3) of this section applies) brought under subsection (d) of this section for breach of any written or implied warranty or service contract, such reasonable opportunity will be afforded by the named plaintiffs and they shall at that time notify the defendant that they are acting on behalf of the class. In the case of such a class action which is brought in a district court of the United States, the representative capacity of the named plaintiffs shall be established in the application of rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure [USCS Court Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 23].

(f) Warrantors subject to enforcement of remedies. For purposes of this section, only the warrantor actually making a written affirmation of fact, promise, or undertaking shall be deemed to have created a written warranty, and any rights arising thereunder may be enforced under this section only against such warrantor and no other person.

### **§ 2311. Applicability to other laws.**

(a) Federal Trade Commission Act and Federal Seed Act

(1) Nothing contained in this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*], shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, or supersede the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. § 41 *et seq.*) or any statute defined therein as an Antitrust Act.

(2) Nothing in this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, or supersede the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1611) and nothing in this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] shall apply to seed for planting.

(b) Rights, remedies, and liabilities

(1) Nothing in this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] shall invalidate or restrict any right or remedy of any consumer under State law or any other Federal law.

(2) Nothing in this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*](other than sections 108 and 104(a)(2) and (4) [15 USCS 2308 and 2304(a)(2) and (4)]), shall (A) affect the liability of, or impose liability on, any person for personal injury, or (B) supersede any provision of State law regarding consequential damages for injury to the person or other injury.

(c) State warranty laws

(1) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section and in paragraph (2) of this subsection, a State requirement—

(A) which relates to labeling or disclosure with respect to written warranties or performance thereunder;

(B) which is within the scope of an applicable requirement of sections 102, 103, and 104 title [15 USCS § § 2302, 2303, and 2304], (and rules implementing such sections), and

(C) which is not identical to a requirement of section 102, 103, or 104 [15 USCS § § 2302, 2303, and 2304], (or a rule thereunder), shall not be applicable to written warranties complying with such sections (or rules thereunder).

(2) If, upon application of an appropriate State agency, the Commission determines (pursuant to rules issued in accordance with section 109 title [15 USCS § 2309], ) that any requirement of such State covering any transaction to which this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*], applies (A) affords protection to consumers greater than the requirements of this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*], and (B) does not unduly burden interstate commerce, then such State requirement shall be applicable (notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection) to the extent specified in such determination for so long as the State administers and enforces effectively any such greater requirement.

(d) Other Federal warranty laws. This title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*], (other than section 102(c) [15 USCS § 2302(c)], shall be inapplicable to any written warranty the making or content of which is otherwise governed by Federal law. If only a portion of a written warranty is so governed by Federal law, the remaining portion shall be subject to this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*].

#### **§ 2312. Effective dates.**

(a) Effective date of 15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.* Except as provided in subsection (b) of this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] shall take effect 6 months after the date of its enactment [enacted January 4, 1975], but shall not apply to consumer products manufactured prior to such date.

(b) Effective date of section title 15 USCS § 2302(a). Section 102(a) [15 USCS § 2302] shall take effect 6 months after the final publication of rules respecting such section; except that the Commission, for good cause shown, may postpone the applicability of such sections until one year after such final publication in order to permit any designated classes of suppliers to bring their written warranties into compliance with rules promulgated pursuant to this title [15 USCS § § 2301 *et. seq.*], .

(c) Promulgation of rules. The Commission shall promulgate rules for initial implementation of this title [15 USCS § 2301 *et. seq.*] as soon as possible after the date of this enactment [January 4, 1975], but in no event later than one year after such date.



# **APPENDIX**

## **B**

**APPENDIX B: CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS 16 C.F.R. PART 703  
TITLE 16 -- COMMERCIAL PRACTICES  
CHAPTER I -- FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
SUBCHAPTER G --RULES, REGULATIONS, STATEMENTS AND  
INTERPRETATIONS UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT**

**INFORMAL DISPUTE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES  
PART 703--INFORMAL SETTLEMENT DISPUTE PROCEDURES**

Sec.

703.1 Definitions.

703.2 Duties of warrantor.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE MECHANISM

703.3 Mechanism organization.

703.4.A Qualification of members.

703.5 Operation of the Mechanism.

703.6 Record-keeping.

703.7 Audits.

703.8 Openness of records and proceedings.

AUTHORITY: 15 U.S.C. 2309 and 2310.

SOURCE: 40 FR 60215, Dec. 31, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

**§ 703.1 Definitions.**

(a) "The Act" means the Magnuson-Moss Warranty--Federal Trade Commission Improvement Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301, *et seq.*

(b) "Consumer product" means any tangible personal property which is distributed in commerce and which is normally used for personal, family, or household purposes (including any such property intended to be attached to or installed in any real property without regard to whether it is so attached or installed).

(c) "Written warranty" means:

(1) Any written affirmation of fact or written promise made in connection with the sale of a consumer product by a supplier to a buyer which relates to the nature of the material or workmanship and affirms or promises that such material or workmanship is defect free or will meet a specified level of performance over a specified period of time, or

(2) Any undertaking in writing in connection with the sale by a supplier of a consumer product to refund, repair, replace, or take other remedial action with respect to such product in the event that such product fails to meet the specifications set forth in the undertaking, which written affirmation, promise or undertaking, becomes part of the basis of the bargain between a supplier and a buyer for purposes other than resale of such product.

(d) "Warrantor" means any person who gives or offers to give a written warranty which incorporates an informal dispute settlement mechanism.

(e) "Mechanism" means an informal dispute settlement procedure which is incorporated into the terms of a written warranty to which any provision of Title I of the Act applies, as provided in section 110 of the Act.

(f) "Members" means the person or persons within a Mechanism actually deciding disputes.

(g) "Consumer" means a buyer (other than for purposes of resale) of any consumer product, any person to whom such product is transferred during the duration of a written warranty applicable to the product, and any other person who is entitled by the terms of such warranty or under applicable state law to enforce against the warrantor the obligations of the warranty.

(h) On the face of the warranty means:

(1) If the warranty is a single sheet with printing on both sides of the sheet, or if the warranty is comprised of more than one sheet, the page on which the warranty text begins;

(2) If the warranty is included as part of a longer document, such as a use and care manual, the page in such document on which the warranty text begins.

### **§ 703.2 Duties of warrantor.**

(a) The warrantor shall not incorporate into the terms of a written warranty a Mechanism that fails to comply with the requirements contained in §§ 703.3 through 703.8 of this part. This paragraph shall not prohibit a warrantor from incorporating into the terms of a written warranty the step-by-step procedure which the consumer should take in order to obtain performance of any obligation under the warranty as described in section 102(a)(7) of the Act and required by part 701 of this subchapter.

(b) The warrantor shall disclose clearly and conspicuously at least the following information on the face of the written warranty:

(1) A statement of the availability of the informal dispute settlement mechanism;

(2) The name and address of the Mechanism, or the name and a telephone number of the Mechanism which consumers may use without charge;

(3) A statement of any requirement that the consumer resort to the Mechanism before exercising rights or seeking remedies created by Title I of the Act; together with the disclosure that if a consumer chooses to seek redress by pursuing rights and remedies not created by Title I of the Act, resort to the Mechanism would not be required by any provision of the Act; and

(4) A statement, if applicable, indicating where further information on the Mechanism can be found in materials accompanying the product, as provided in § 703.2(c) of this section.

(c) The warrantor shall include in the written warranty or in a separate section of materials accompanying the product, the following information:

(1) Either

(i) a form addressed to the Mechanism containing spaces requesting the information which the Mechanism may require for prompt resolution of warranty disputes; or (ii) a telephone number of the Mechanism which consumers may use without charge;

(2) The name and address of the Mechanism;

(3) A brief description of Mechanism procedures;

(4) The time limits adhered to by the Mechanism; and

(5) The types of information which the Mechanism may require for prompt

resolution of warranty disputes.

(d) The warrantor shall take steps reasonably calculated to make consumers aware of the Mechanism's existence at the time consumers experience warranty disputes.

Nothing contained in paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section shall limit the warrantor's option to encourage consumers to seek redress directly from the warrantor as long as the warrantor does not expressly require consumers to seek redress directly from the warrantor. The warrantor shall proceed fairly and expeditiously to attempt to resolve all disputes submitted directly to the warrantor.

(e) Whenever a dispute is submitted directly to the warrantor, the warrantor shall, within a reasonable time, decide whether, and to what extent, it will satisfy the consumer, and inform the consumer of its decision. In its notification to the consumer of its decision, the warrantor shall include the information required in § 703.2 (b) and (c) of this section.

(f) The warrantor shall:

(1) Respond fully and promptly to reasonable requests by the Mechanism for information relating to disputes;

(2) Upon notification of any decision of the Mechanism that would require action on the part of the warrantor, immediately notify the Mechanism whether, and to what extent, warrantor will abide by the decision; and

(3) Perform any obligations it has agreed to.

(g) The warrantor shall act in good faith in determining whether, and to what extent, it will abide by a Mechanism decision.

(h) The warrantor shall comply with any reasonable requirements imposed by the Mechanism to fairly and expeditiously resolve warranty disputes.

## **MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE MECHANISM**

### **§ 703.3 Mechanism organization.**

(a) The Mechanism shall be funded and competently staffed at a level sufficient to ensure fair and expeditious resolution of all disputes, and shall not charge consumers any fee for use of the Mechanism.

(b) The warrantor and the sponsor of the Mechanism (if other than the warrantor) shall take all steps necessary to ensure that the Mechanism, and its members and staff, are sufficiently insulated from the warrantor and the sponsor, so that the decisions of the members and the performance of the staff are not influenced by either the warrantor or the sponsor. Necessary steps shall include, at a minimum, committing funds in advance, basing personnel decisions solely on merit, and not assigning conflicting warrantor or sponsor duties to Mechanism staff persons.

(c) The Mechanism shall impose any other reasonable requirements necessary to ensure that the members and staff act fairly and expeditiously in each dispute.

### **§ 703.4 Qualification of members.**

(a) No member deciding a dispute shall be:

(1) A party to the dispute, or an employee or agent of a party other than for purposes of deciding disputes; or

(2) A person who is or may become a party in any legal action, including but not

limited to class actions, relating to the product or complaint in dispute, or an employee or agent of such person other than for purposes of deciding disputes. For purposes of this paragraph (a) a person shall not be considered a "party" solely because he or she acquires or owns an interest in a party solely for investment, and the acquisition or ownership of an interest which is offered to the general public shall be prima facie evidence of its acquisition or ownership solely for investment.

(b) When one or two members are deciding a dispute, all shall be persons having no direct involvement in the manufacture, distribution, sale or service of any product. When three or more members are deciding a dispute, at least two-thirds shall be persons having no direct involvement in the manufacture, distribution, sale or service of any product. "Direct involvement" shall not include acquiring or owning an interest solely for investment, and the acquisition or ownership of an interest which is offered to the general public shall be prima facie evidence of its acquisition or ownership solely for investment. Nothing contained in this section shall prevent the members from consulting with any persons knowledgeable in the technical, commercial or other areas relating to the product which is the subject of the dispute.

(c) Members shall be persons interested in the fair and expeditious settlement of consumer disputes.

#### **§ 703.5 Operation of the Mechanism.**

(a) The Mechanism shall establish written operating procedures which shall include at least those items specified in paragraphs (b) through (j) of this section. Copies of the written procedures shall be made available to any person upon request.

(b) Upon notification of a dispute, the Mechanism shall immediately inform both the warrantor and the consumer of receipt of the dispute.

(c) The Mechanism shall investigate, gather and organize all information necessary for a fair and expeditious decision in each dispute. When any evidence gathered by or submitted to the Mechanism raises issues relating to the number of repair attempts, the length of repair periods, the possibility of unreasonable use of the product, or any other issues relevant in light of Title I of the Act (or rules thereunder), including issues relating to consequential damages, or any other remedy under the Act (or rules thereunder), the Mechanism shall investigate these issues. When information which will or may be used in the decision, submitted by one party, or a consultant under § 703.4(b) of this part, or any other source tends to contradict facts submitted by the other party, the Mechanism shall clearly, accurately, and completely disclose to both parties the contradictory information (and its source) and shall provide both parties an opportunity to explain or rebut the information and to submit additional materials. The Mechanism shall not require any information not reasonably necessary to decide the dispute.

(d) If the dispute has not been settled, the Mechanism shall, as expeditiously as possible but at least within 40 days of notification of the dispute, except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section:

(1) Render a fair decision based on the information gathered as described in paragraph (c) of this section, and on any information submitted at an oral presentation which conforms to the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section (A decision shall include any remedies appropriate under the circumstances, including repair,

replacement, refund, reimbursement for expenses, compensation for damages, and any other remedies available under the written warranty or the Act (or rules thereunder); and a decision shall state a specified reasonable time for performance);

(2) Disclose to the warrantor its decision and the reasons therefor;

(3) If the decision would require action on the part of the warrantor, determine whether, and to what extent, warrantor will abide by its decision; and

(4) Disclose to the consumer its decision, the reasons therefor, warrantor's intended actions (if the decision would require action on the part of the warrantor), and the information described in paragraph (g) of this section. For purposes of paragraph (d) of this section a dispute shall be deemed settled when the Mechanism has ascertained from the consumer that:

(1) The dispute has been settled to the consumer's satisfaction; and

(2) the settlement contains a specified reasonable time for performance.

(e) The Mechanism may delay the performance of its duties under paragraph (d) of this section beyond the 40 day time limit:

(1) Where the period of delay is due solely to failure of a consumer to provide promptly his or her name and address, brand name and model number of the product involved, and a statement as to the nature of the defect or other complaint; or

(2) For a 7 day period in those cases where the consumer has made no attempt to seek redress directly from the warrantor.

(f) The Mechanism may allow an oral presentation by a party to a dispute (or a party's representative) only if:

(1) Both warrantor and consumer expressly agree to the presentation;

(2) Prior to agreement the Mechanism fully discloses to the consumer the following information:

(i) That the presentation by either party will take place only if both parties so agree, but that if they agree, and one party fails to appear at the agreed upon time and place, the presentation by the other party may still be allowed;

(ii) That the members will decide the dispute whether or not an oral presentation is made;

(iii) The proposed date, time and place for the presentation; and

(iv) A brief description of what will occur at the presentation including, if applicable, parties' rights to bring witnesses and/or counsel; and

(3) Each party has the right to be present during the other party's oral presentation. Nothing contained in this paragraph (b) of this section shall preclude the Mechanism from allowing an oral presentation by one party, if the other party fails to appear at the agreed upon time and place, as long as all of the requirements of this paragraph have been satisfied.

(g) The Mechanism shall inform the consumer, at the time of disclosure required in paragraph (d) of this section that:

(1) If he or she is dissatisfied with its decision or warrantor's intended actions, or eventual performance, legal remedies, including use of small claims court, may be pursued;

(2) The Mechanism's decision is admissible in evidence as provided in section 110(a) (3) of the Act; and

(3) The consumer may obtain, at reasonable cost, copies of all Mechanism records relating to the consumer's dispute.

(h) If the warrantor has agreed to perform any obligations, either as part of a settlement agreed to after notification to the Mechanism of the dispute or as a result of a decision under paragraph (d) of this section, the Mechanism shall ascertain from the consumer within 10 working days of the date for performance whether performance has occurred.

(i) A requirement that a consumer resort to the Mechanism prior to commencement of an action under section 110(d) of the Act shall be satisfied 40 days after notification to the Mechanism of the dispute or when the Mechanism completes all of its duties under paragraph (d) of this section, whichever occurs sooner. Except that, if the Mechanism delays performance of its paragraph (d) of this section duties as allowed by paragraph (e) of this section, the requirement that the consumer initially resort to the Mechanism shall not be satisfied until the period of delay allowed by paragraph (e) of this section has ended.

(j) Decisions of the Mechanism shall not be legally binding on any person. However, the warrantor shall act in good faith, as provided in § 703.2(g) of this part. In any civil action arising out of a warranty obligation and relating to a matter considered by the Mechanism, any decision of the Mechanism shall be admissible in evidence, as provided in section 110(a) (3) of the Act.

### **§ 703.6 Record keeping.**

(a) The Mechanism shall maintain records on each dispute referred to it which shall include:

- (1) Name, address and telephone number of the consumer;
- (2) Name, address, telephone number and contact person of the warrantor;
- (3) Brand name and model number of the product involved;
- (4) The date of receipt of the dispute and the date of disclosure to the consumer of the decision;
- (5) All letters or other written documents submitted by either party;
- (6) All other evidence collected by the Mechanism relating to the dispute, including summaries of relevant and material portions of telephone calls and meetings between the Mechanism and any other person (including consultants described in § 703.4(b) of this part);
- (7) A summary of any relevant and material information presented by either party at an oral presentation;
- (8) The decision of the members including information as to date, time and place of meeting, and the identity of members voting; or information on any other resolution;
- (9) A copy of the disclosure to the parties of the decision;
- (10) A statement of the warrantor's intended action(s);
- (11) Copies of follow-up letters (or summaries of relevant and material portions of follow-up telephone calls) to the consumer, and responses thereto; and
- (12) Any other documents and communications (or summaries of relevant and material portions of oral communications) relating to the dispute.

(b) The Mechanism shall maintain an index of each warrantor's disputes grouped under brand name and sub-grouped under product model.

- (c) The Mechanism shall maintain an index for each warrantor as will show:
- (1) All disputes in which the warrantor has promised some performance (either by settlement or in response to a Mechanism decision) and has failed to comply; and
  - (2) All disputes in which the warrantor has refused to abide by a Mechanism decision.
- (d) The Mechanism shall maintain an index as will show all disputes delayed beyond 40 days.
- (e) The Mechanism shall compile semi-annually and maintain statistics which show the number and percent of disputes in each of the following categories:
- (1) Resolved by staff of the Mechanism and warrantor has complied;
  - (2) Resolved by staff of the Mechanism, time for compliance has occurred, and warrantor has not complied;
  - (3) Resolved by staff of the Mechanism and time for compliance has not yet occurred;
  - (4) Decided by members and warrantor has complied;
  - (5) Decided by members, time for compliance has occurred, and warrantor has not complied;
  - (6) Decided by members and time for compliance has not yet occurred;
  - (7) Decided by members adverse to the consumer;
  - (8) No jurisdiction;
  - (9) Decision delayed beyond 40 days under § 703.5(e)(1) of this part;
  - (10) Decision delayed beyond 40 days under § 703.5(e)(2) of this part;
  - (11) Decision delayed beyond 40 days for any other reason; and
  - (12) Pending decision.
- (f) The Mechanism shall retain all records specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section for at least 4 years after final disposition of the dispute.

### **§ 703.7 Audits.**

- (a) The Mechanism shall have an audit conducted at least annually, to determine whether the Mechanism and its implementation are in compliance with this part. All records of the Mechanism required to be kept under § 703.6 of this part shall be available for audit.
- (b) Each audit provided for in paragraph (a) of this section shall include at a minimum the following:
- (1) Evaluation of warrantors' efforts to make consumers aware of the Mechanism's existence as required in § 703.2(d) of this part;
  - (2) Review of the indexes maintained pursuant to § 703.6 (b), (c), and (d) of this part; and
  - (3) Analysis of a random sample of disputes handled by the Mechanism to determine the following:
    - (i) Adequacy of the Mechanism's complaint and other forms, investigation, mediation and follow-up efforts, and other aspects of complaint handling; and
    - (ii) Accuracy of the Mechanism's statistical compilations under § 703.6(e) of this part. (For purposes of this subparagraph "analysis" shall include oral or written contact with the consumers involved in each of the disputes in the random sample.)



(c) A report of each audit under this section shall be submitted to the Federal Trade Commission, and shall be made available to any person at reasonable cost. The Mechanism may direct its auditor to delete names of parties to disputes, and identity of products involved, from the audit report.

(d) Auditors shall be selected by the Mechanism. No auditor may be involved with the Mechanism as a warrantor, sponsor or member, or employee or agent thereof, other than for purposes of the audit.

**§ 703.8 Openness of records and proceedings.**

(a) The statistical summaries specified in § 703.6(e) of this part shall be available to any person for inspection and copying.

(b) Except as provided under paragraphs (a) and (e) of this section, and paragraph (c) of § 703.7 of this part, all records of the Mechanism may be kept confidential, or made available only on such terms and conditions, or in such form, as the Mechanism shall permit.

(c) The policy of the Mechanism with respect to records made available at the Mechanism's option shall be set out in the procedures under § 703.5(a) of this part; the policy shall be applied uniformly to all requests for access to or copies of such records.

(d) Meetings of the members to hear and decide disputes shall be open to observers on reasonable and nondiscriminatory terms. The identity of the parties and products involved in disputes need not be disclosed at meetings.

(e) Upon request the Mechanism shall provide to either party to a dispute:

(1) Access to all records relating to the dispute; and

(2) Copies of any records relating to the dispute, at reasonable cost.

(f) The Mechanism shall make available to any person upon request, information relating to the qualifications of Mechanism staff and members.

# **APPENDIX**

## **C**

**APPENDIX C: FLORIDA STATUTES  
TITLE 39 COMMERCIAL RELATIONS  
CHAPTER 681 MOTOR VEHICLE SALES WARRANTIES**

- § 681.100. Short title
- § 681.101. Legislative intent
- § 681.102. Definitions
- § 681.103. Duty of manufacturer to conform a motor vehicle to the warranty
- § 681.104. Nonconformity of motor vehicles
- § 681.106. Bad faith claims
- § 681.108. Dispute-settlement procedures
- § 681.109. Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board; dispute eligibility
- § 681.1095. Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board; creation and function
- § 681.1096. RV Mediation and Arbitration Program; creation and qualifications
- § 681.1097. RV Mediation and Arbitration Program; dispute eligibility and program function
- § 681.110. Compliance and disciplinary actions
- § 681.111. Unfair or deceptive trade practice
- § 681.112. Consumer remedies
- § 681.113. Dealer liability
- § 681.114. Resale of returned vehicles
- § 681.115. Certain agreements void
- § 681.116. Preemption
- § 681.117. Fee
- § 681.118. Rule-making authority

**§ 681.10. Short title**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the “Motor Vehicle Warranty Enforcement Act.”

**§ 681.101. Legislative intent**

The Legislature recognizes that a motor vehicle is a major consumer purchase and that a defective motor vehicle undoubtedly creates a hardship for the consumer. The Legislature further recognizes that a duly franchised motor vehicle dealer is an authorized service agent of the manufacturer. It is the intent of the Legislature that a good faith motor vehicle warranty complaint by a consumer be resolved by the manufacturer within a specified period of time; however, it is not the intent of the Legislature that a consumer establish the presumption of a reasonable number of attempts as to each manufacturer that provides a warranty directly to the consumer. It is further the intent of the Legislature to provide the statutory procedures whereby a consumer may receive a replacement motor vehicle, or a full refund, for a motor vehicle which cannot be brought into conformity with the warranty provided for in this chapter. However, nothing in this chapter shall in any way limit or expand the rights or remedies which are otherwise available to a consumer under any other law.

## § 681.102. Definitions

As used in this chapter, the term:

(1) "Authorized service agent" means any person, including a franchised motor vehicle dealer, who is authorized by the manufacturer to service motor vehicles. In the case of a recreational vehicle when there are two or more manufacturers, an authorized service agent for any individual manufacturer is any person, including a franchised motor vehicle dealer, who is authorized to service the items warranted by that manufacturer. The term does not include a rental car company authorized to repair rental vehicles.

(2) "Board" means the Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board.

(3) "Collateral charges" means those additional charges to a consumer wholly incurred as a result of the acquisition of the motor vehicle. For the purposes of this chapter, collateral charges include, but are not limited to, manufacturer-installed or agent-installed items or service charges, earned finance charges, sales taxes, and title charges.

(4) "Consumer" means the purchaser, other than for purposes of resale, or the lessee, of a motor vehicle primarily used for personal, family, or household purposes; any person to whom such motor vehicle is transferred for the same purposes during the duration of the Lemon Law rights period; and any other person entitled by the terms of the warranty to enforce the obligations of the warranty.

(5) "Days" means calendar days.

(6) "Department" means the Department of Legal Affairs.

(7) "Incidental charges" means those reasonable costs to the consumer which are directly caused by the nonconformity of the motor vehicle.

(8) "Lease price" means the aggregate of the capitalized cost, as defined in § 521.003(2), and each of the following items to the extent not included in the capitalized cost:

(a) Lessor's earned rent charges through the date of repurchase.

(b) Collateral charges, if applicable.

(c) Any fee paid to another to obtain the lease.

(d) Any insurance or other costs expended by the lessor for the benefit of the lessee.

(e) An amount equal to state and local sales taxes, not otherwise included as collateral charges, paid by the lessor when the vehicle was initially purchased.

(9) "Lemon Law rights period" means the period ending 24 months after the date of the original delivery of a motor vehicle to a consumer.

(10) "Lessee" means any consumer who leases a motor vehicle for 1 year or more pursuant to a written lease agreement which provides that the lessee is responsible for repairs to such motor vehicle or any consumer who leases a motor vehicle pursuant to a lease-purchase agreement.

(11) "Lessee cost" means the aggregate deposit and rental payments previously paid to the lessor for the leased vehicle but excludes debt from any other transaction.

(12) "Lessor" means a person who holds title to a motor vehicle that is leased to a lessee under a written lease agreement or who holds the lessor's rights under such agreement.

(13) "Manufacturer" means any person, whether a resident or nonresident of this state, who manufactures or assembles motor vehicles, or who manufactures or assembles chassis for recreational vehicles, or who manufactures or installs on previously assembled truck or recreational vehicle chassis special bodies or equipment which, when installed, forms an integral part of the motor vehicle, a distributor as defined in § 320.60(5), or an importer as defined in § 320.60(7). A dealer as defined in § 320.60(11)(a) shall not be deemed to be a manufacturer, distributor, or importer as provided in this section.

(14) "Motor vehicle" means a new vehicle, propelled by power other than muscular power, which is sold in this state to transport persons or property, and includes a recreational vehicle or a vehicle used as a demonstrator or leased vehicle if a manufacturer's warranty was issued as a condition of sale, or the lessee is responsible for repairs, but does not include vehicles run only upon tracks, off-road vehicles, trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight, motorcycles, mopeds, or the living facilities of recreational vehicles. "Living facilities of recreational vehicles" are those portions designed, used, or maintained primarily as living quarters and include, but are not limited to, the flooring, plumbing system and fixtures, roof air conditioner, furnace, generator, electrical systems other than automotive circuits, the side entrance door, exterior compartments, and windows other than the windshield and driver and front passenger windows.

(15) "Non-conformity" means a defect or condition that substantially impairs the use, value, or safety of a motor vehicle, but does not include a defect or condition that results from an accident, abuse, neglect, modification, or alteration of the motor vehicle by persons other than the manufacturer or its authorized service agent.

(16) "Procedure" means an informal dispute-settlement procedure established by a manufacturer to mediate and arbitrate motor vehicle warranty disputes.

(17) "Program" means the mediation and arbitration pilot program for recreational vehicles established in this chapter.

(18) "Purchase price" means the cash price as defined in § 520.31(2), inclusive of any allowance for a trade-in vehicle, but excludes debt from any other transaction. "Any allowance for a trade-in vehicle" means the net trade-in allowance as reflected in the purchase contract or lease agreement if acceptable to the consumer and manufacturer. If such amount is not acceptable to the consumer and manufacturer, then the trade-in allowance shall be an amount equal to 100 percent of the retail price of the trade-in vehicle as reflected in the NADA Official Used Car Guide (Southeastern Edition) or NADA Recreation Vehicle Appraisal Guide, whichever is applicable, in effect at the time of the trade-in. The manufacturer shall be responsible for providing the applicable NADA book.

(19) "Reasonable offset for use" means the number of miles attributable to a consumer up to the date of a settlement agreement or arbitration hearing, whichever occurs first, multiplied by the purchase price of the vehicle and divided by 120,000, except in the case of a recreational vehicle, in which event it shall be divided by 60,000.

(20) "Recreational vehicle" means a motor vehicle primarily designed to provide temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, or travel use, but does not include a van conversion.

(21) "Replacement motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle which is identical or reasonably equivalent to the motor vehicle to be replaced, as the motor vehicle to be replaced existed at the time of acquisition. "Reasonably equivalent to the motor vehicle to be replaced" means the manufacturer's suggested retail price of the replacement vehicle shall not exceed 105 percent of the manufacturer's suggested retail price of the motor vehicle to be replaced. In the case of a recreational vehicle, "reasonably equivalent to the motor vehicle to be replaced" means the retail price of the replacement vehicle shall not exceed 105 percent of the purchase price of the recreational vehicle to be replaced.

(22) "Warranty" means any written warranty issued by the manufacturer, or any affirmation of fact or promise made by the manufacturer, excluding statements made by the dealer, in connection with the sale of a motor vehicle to a consumer which relates to the nature of the material or workmanship and affirms or promises that such material or workmanship is free of defects or will meet a specified level of performance.

### **§ 681.103. Duty of manufacturer to conform a motor vehicle to the warranty**

(1) If a motor vehicle does not conform to the warranty and the consumer first reports the problem to the manufacturer or its authorized service agent during the Lemon Law rights period, the manufacturer or its authorized service agent shall make such repairs as are necessary to conform the vehicle to the warranty, irrespective of whether such repairs are made after the expiration of the Lemon Law rights period. Such repairs shall be at no cost to the consumer if made during the term of the manufacturer's written express warranty. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to grant an extension of the Lemon Law rights period or to expand the time within which a consumer must file a claim under this chapter.

(2) Each manufacturer shall provide to its consumers conspicuous notice of the address and phone number for its zone, district, or regional office for this state in the written warranty or owner's manual. By January 1 of each year, each manufacturer shall forward to the department a copy of the owner's manual and any written warranty for each make and model of motor vehicle that it sells in this state.

(3) At the time of acquisition, the manufacturer shall inform the consumer clearly and conspicuously in writing how and where to file a claim with a certified procedure if such procedure has been established by the manufacturer pursuant to § 681.108. The nameplate manufacturer of a recreational vehicle shall, at the time of vehicle acquisition, inform the consumer clearly and conspicuously in writing how and where to file a claim with a program pursuant § 681.1096. The manufacturer shall provide to the dealer and, at the time of acquisition, the dealer shall provide to the consumer a written statement that explains the consumer's rights under this chapter. The written statement shall be prepared by the department and shall contain a toll-free number for the department which the consumer can contact to obtain information regarding the consumer's rights and obligations under this chapter or to commence arbitration. If the manufacturer obtains a signed receipt for timely delivery of sufficient quantities of this written statement to meet the dealer's vehicle sales requirements, it shall constitute prima facie evidence of compliance with this subsection by the manufacturer. The consumer's signed acknowledgment of receipt of materials required under this

subsection shall constitute prima facie evidence of compliance by the manufacturer and dealer. The form of the acknowledgments shall be approved by the department, and the dealer shall maintain the consumer's signed acknowledgment for 3 years.

(4) A manufacturer, through its authorized service agent, shall provide to the consumer, each time the consumer's motor vehicle is returned after being examined or repaired under the warranty, a fully itemized, legible statement or repair order indicating any test drive performed and the approximate length of the test drive, any diagnosis made, and all work performed on the motor vehicle including, but not limited to, a general description of the problem reported by the consumer or an identification of the defect or condition, parts and labor, the date and the odometer reading when the motor vehicle was submitted for examination or repair, and the date when the repair or examination was completed.

#### **§ 681.104. Nonconformity of motor vehicles**

(1) (a) After three attempts have been made to repair the same nonconformity, the consumer shall give written notification, by registered or express mail to the manufacturer, of the need to repair the nonconformity to allow the manufacturer a final attempt to cure the nonconformity. The manufacturer shall have 10 days, commencing upon receipt of such notification, to respond and give the consumer the opportunity to have the motor vehicle repaired at a reasonably accessible repair facility within a reasonable time after the consumer's receipt of the response. The manufacturer shall have 10 days, except in the case of a recreational vehicle, in which event the manufacturer shall have 45 days, commencing upon the delivery of the motor vehicle to the designated repair facility by the consumer, to conform the motor vehicle to the warranty. If the manufacturer fails to respond to the consumer and give the consumer the opportunity to have the motor vehicle repaired at a reasonably accessible repair facility or perform the repairs within the time periods prescribed in this subsection, the requirement that the manufacturer be given a final attempt to cure the nonconformity does not apply.

(b) If the motor vehicle is out of service by reason of repair of one or more non-conformities by the manufacturer or its authorized service agent for a cumulative total of 15 or more days, exclusive of downtime for routine maintenance prescribed by the owner's manual, the consumer shall so notify the manufacturer in writing by registered or express mail to give the manufacturer or its authorized service agent an opportunity to inspect or repair the vehicle.

(2) (a) If the manufacturer, or its authorized service agent, cannot conform the motor vehicle to the warranty by repairing or correcting any nonconformity after a reasonable number of attempts, the manufacturer, within 40 days, shall repurchase the motor vehicle and refund the full purchase price to the consumer, less a reasonable offset for use, or, in consideration of its receipt of payment from the consumer of a reasonable offset for use, replace the motor vehicle with a replacement motor vehicle acceptable to the consumer. The refund or replacement must include all reasonably incurred collateral and incidental charges. However, the consumer has an unconditional right to choose a refund rather than a replacement motor vehicle. Upon receipt of such refund or replacement, the consumer, lienholder, or lessor shall furnish to the manufacturer clear title to and possession of the motor vehicle.

(b) Refunds shall be made to the consumer and lienholder of record, if any, as their interests may appear. If applicable, refunds shall be made to the lessor and lessee as follows: The lessee shall receive the lessee cost and the lessor shall receive the lease price less the lessee cost. A penalty for early lease termination may not be assessed against a lessee who receives a replacement motor vehicle or refund under this chapter. The Department of Revenue shall refund to the manufacturer any sales tax which the manufacturer refunded to the consumer, lienholder, or lessor under this section, if the manufacturer provides to the department a written request for a refund and evidence that the sales tax was paid when the vehicle was purchased and that the manufacturer refunded the sales tax to the consumer, lienholder, or lessor.

(3) It is presumed that a reasonable number of attempts have been undertaken to conform a motor vehicle to the warranty if, during the Lemon Law rights period, either:

(a) The same nonconformity has been subject to repair at least three times by the manufacturer or its authorized service agent, plus a final attempt by the manufacturer to repair the motor vehicle if undertaken as provided for in paragraph (1)(a), and such nonconformity continues to exist; or

(b) The motor vehicle has been out of service by reason of repair of one or more nonconformities by the manufacturer, or its authorized service agent, for a cumulative total of 30 or more days, 60 or more days in the case of a recreational vehicle, exclusive of downtime for routine maintenance prescribed by the owner's manual. The manufacturer or its authorized service agent must have had at least one opportunity to inspect or repair the vehicle following receipt of the notification as provided in paragraph (1)(b). The 30-day period, or 60-day period in the case of a recreational vehicle, may be extended by any period of time during which repair services are not available to the consumer because of war, invasion, strike, fire, flood, or natural disaster.

(4) It is an affirmative defense to any claim under this chapter that:

(a) The alleged nonconformity does not substantially impair the use, value, or safety of the motor vehicle;

(b) The nonconformity is the result of an accident, abuse, neglect, or unauthorized modifications or alterations of the motor vehicle by persons other than the manufacturer or its authorized service agent; or

(c) The claim by the consumer was not filed in good faith. Any other affirmative defense allowed by law may be raised against the claim.

### **§ 681.106.Bad faith claims**

Any claim by a consumer which is found by the court to have been filed in bad faith or solely for the purpose of harassment, or in complete absence of a justiciable issue of either law or fact raised by the consumer, shall result in the consumer being liable for all costs and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by the manufacturer, or its agent, as a direct result of the bad faith claim.

### **§ 681.108.Dispute-settlement procedures**

(1) If a manufacturer has established a procedure that the department has certified as substantially complying with the provisions of 16 C.F.R. part 703, in effect



October 1, 1983, and with the provisions of this chapter and the rules adopted under this chapter, and has informed the consumer how and where to file a claim with such procedure pursuant to § 681.103(3), the provisions of § 681.104(2) apply to the consumer only if the consumer has first resorted to such procedure. The decision-makers for a certified procedure shall, in rendering decisions, take into account all legal and equitable factors germane to a fair and just decision, including, but not limited to, the warranty; the rights and remedies conferred under 16 C.F.R. part 703, in effect October 1, 1983; the provisions of this chapter; and any other equitable considerations appropriate under the circumstances. Decision-makers and staff for a procedure shall be trained in the provisions of this chapter and in 16 C.F.R. part 703, in effect October 1, 1983. In an action brought by a consumer concerning an alleged nonconformity, the decision that results from a certified procedure is admissible in evidence.

(2) A manufacturer may apply to the department for certification of its procedure. After receipt and evaluation of the application, the department shall certify the procedure or notify the manufacturer of any deficiencies in the application or the procedure.

(3) A certified procedure or a procedure of an applicant seeking certification shall submit to the department a copy of each settlement approved by the procedure or decision made by a decision-maker within 30 days after the settlement is reached or the decision is rendered. The decision or settlement must contain at a minimum the:

- (a) Name and address of the consumer;
- (b) Name of the manufacturer and address of the dealership from which the motor vehicle was purchased;
- (c) Date the claim was received and the location of the procedure office that handled the claim;
- (d) Relief requested by the consumer;
- (e) Name of each decision-maker rendering the decision or person approving the settlement;
- (f) Statement of the terms of the settlement or decision;
- (g) Date of the settlement or decision; and
- (h) Statement of whether the decision was accepted or rejected by the consumer.

(4) Any manufacturer establishing or applying to establish a certified procedure must file with the department a copy of the annual audit required under the provisions of 16 C.F.R. part 703, in effect October 1, 1983, together with any additional information required for purposes of certification, including the number of refunds and replacements made in this state pursuant to the provisions of this chapter by the manufacturer during the period audited.

(5) The department shall review each certified procedure at least annually, prepare an annual report evaluating the operation of certified procedures established by motor vehicle manufacturers and procedures of applicants seeking certification, and, for a period not to exceed 1 year, shall grant certification to, or renew certification for, those manufacturers whose procedures substantially comply with the provisions of 16 C.F.R. part 703, in effect October 1, 1983, and with the provisions of this chapter and rules adopted under this chapter. If certification is revoked or denied, the department shall

state the reasons for such action. The reports and records of actions taken with respect to certification shall be public records.

(6) A manufacturer whose certification is denied or revoked is entitled to a hearing pursuant to chapter 120.

(7) If federal preemption of state authority to regulate procedures occurs, the provisions of subsection (1) concerning prior resort do not apply.

(8) The department may adopt rules to administer this section.

### **§ 681.109. Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board; dispute eligibility**

(1) If a manufacturer has a certified procedure, a consumer claim arising during the Lemon Law rights period must be filed with the certified procedure no later than 60 days after the expiration of the Lemon Law rights period. If a decision is not rendered by the certified procedure within 40 days after filing, the consumer may apply to the department to have the dispute removed to the board for arbitration.

(2) If a manufacturer has a certified procedure, a consumer claim arising during the Lemon Law rights period must be filed with the certified procedure no later than 60 days after the expiration of the Lemon Law rights period. If a consumer is not satisfied with the decision or the manufacturer's compliance therewith, the consumer may apply to the department to have the dispute submitted to the board for arbitration. A manufacturer may not seek review of a decision made under its procedure.

(3) If a manufacturer does not have a certified procedure or if the certified procedure does not have jurisdiction to resolve the dispute, a consumer may apply directly to the department to have the dispute submitted to the board for arbitration.

(4) A consumer must request arbitration before the board with respect to a claim arising during the Lemon Law rights period no later than 60 days after the expiration of the Lemon Law rights period, or within 30 days after the final action of a certified procedure, whichever date occurs later.

(5) The department shall screen all requests for arbitration before the board to determine eligibility. The consumer's request for arbitration before the board shall be made on a form prescribed by the department. The department shall forward to the board all disputes that the department determines are potentially entitled to relief under this chapter.

(6) The department may reject a dispute that it determines to be fraudulent or outside the scope of the board's authority. Any dispute deemed by the department to be ineligible for arbitration by the board due to insufficient evidence may be reconsidered upon the submission of new information regarding the dispute. The department, after a second review, may reject a dispute if the evidence is clearly insufficient to qualify for relief. If a dispute is rejected by the department, the department shall send by registered mail to the consumer and the manufacturer a brief explanation as to the reason for rejection.

(7) If the department rejects a dispute, the consumer may file a lawsuit to enforce the remedies provided under this chapter. In any civil action arising under this chapter and relating to a matter considered by the department, any determination made to reject a dispute is admissible in evidence.

(8) The department may adopt rules to administer this section.

**§ 681.1095. Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board; creation and function**

(1) There is established within the department, the Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board, consisting of members appointed by the Attorney General for an initial term of 1 year. Board members may be reappointed for additional terms of 2 years. Each board member is accountable to the Attorney General for the performance of the member's duties and is exempt from civil liability for any act or omission that occurs while acting in the member's official capacity. The department shall defend a member in any action against the member or the board which arises from any such act or omission. The Attorney General may establish as many regions of the board as necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

(2) The board shall hear cases in various locations throughout the state so that any consumer whose dispute is approved for arbitration by the department may attend an arbitration hearing at a reasonably convenient location and present a dispute orally. Hearings shall be conducted by panels of three board members assigned by the department. A majority vote of the three-member board panel shall be required to render a decision. Arbitration proceedings under this section shall be open to the public on reasonable and nondiscriminatory terms.

(3) Each region of the board shall consist of up to eight members. The members of the board shall construe and apply the provisions of this chapter, and rules adopted thereunder, in making their decisions. An administrator and a secretary shall be assigned to each region of the board by the department. At least one member of the board in each region must have expertise in motor vehicle mechanics. A member may not be employed by a manufacturer or a franchised motor vehicle dealer or be a staff member, a decision-maker, or a consultant for a procedure. Board members shall be trained in the application of this chapter and any rules adopted under this chapter. Members of the board shall be compensated at a rate prescribed by the Attorney General and are entitled to reimbursement for per diem and travel expenses pursuant to § 112.061.

(4) Before filing a civil action on a matter subject to § 681.104, the consumer must first submit the dispute to the department, and to the board if such dispute is deemed eligible for arbitration.

(5) Manufacturers shall submit to arbitration conducted by the board if such arbitration is requested by a consumer and the dispute is deemed eligible for arbitration by the department pursuant to § 681.109.

(6) The board shall hear the dispute within 40 days and render a decision within 60 days after the date the request for arbitration is approved. The board may continue the hearing on its own motion or upon the request of a party for good cause shown. A request for continuance by the consumer constitutes waiver of the time periods set forth in this subsection. The department, at the board's request, may investigate disputes, and may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and for the production of records, documents, and other evidence before the board. The failure of the board to hear a dispute or render a decision within the prescribed periods does not invalidate the decision.

(7) At all arbitration proceedings, the parties may present oral and written testimony, present witnesses and evidence relevant to the dispute, cross-examine witnesses, and be represented by counsel. The board may administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses and inspect the vehicle if requested by a party or if the board deems such inspection appropriate.

(8) The board shall grant relief, if a reasonable number of attempts have been undertaken to correct a nonconformity or non-conformities.

(9) The decision of the board shall be sent by any method providing a delivery confirmation to the consumer and the manufacturer, and shall contain written findings of fact and rationale for the decision. If the decision is in favor of the consumer, the manufacturer must, within 40 days after receipt of the decision, comply with the terms of the decision. Compliance occurs on the date the consumer receives delivery of an acceptable replacement motor vehicle or the refund specified in the arbitration award. In any civil action arising under this chapter and relating to a dispute arbitrated before the board, any decision by the board is admissible in evidence.

(10) A decision is final unless appealed by either party. A petition to the circuit court to appeal a decision must be made within 30 days after receipt of the decision. The petition shall be filed in the county where the consumer resides, or where the motor vehicle was acquired, or where the arbitration hearing was conducted. Within 7 days after the petition has been filed, the appealing party must send a copy of the petition to the department. If the department does not receive notice of such petition within 40 days after the manufacturer's receipt of a decision in favor of the consumer, and the manufacturer has neither complied with, nor has petitioned to appeal such decision, the department may apply to the circuit court to seek imposition of a fine up to \$1,000 per day against the manufacturer until the amount stands at twice the purchase price of the motor vehicle, unless the manufacturer provides clear and convincing evidence that the delay or failure was beyond its control or was acceptable to the consumer as evidenced by a written statement signed by the consumer. If the manufacturer fails to provide such evidence or fails to pay the fine, the department shall initiate proceedings against the manufacturer for failure to pay such fine. The proceeds from the fine herein imposed shall be placed in the Motor Vehicle Warranty Trust Fund in the department for implementation and enforcement of this chapter. If the manufacturer fails to comply with the provisions of this subsection, the court shall affirm the award upon application by the consumer.

(11) This section and § 681.109 pertaining to compulsory arbitration before the board, the dispute eligibility screening by the department, the proceedings and decisions of the board, and any appeals thereof, are exempt from chapter 120.

(12) An appeal of a decision by the board to the circuit court by a consumer or a manufacturer shall be by trial de novo. In a written petition to appeal a decision by the board, the appealing party must state the action requested and the grounds relied upon for appeal. Within 15 days after final disposition of the appeal, the appealing party shall furnish the department with a copy of the settlement or the order or judgment of the court.

(13) If a decision of the board in favor of the consumer is upheld by the court, recovery by the consumer shall include the pecuniary value of the award, attorney's fees incurred in obtaining confirmation of the award, and all costs and continuing damages in the amount of \$25 per day for each day beyond the 40-day period following the manufacturer's receipt of the board's decision. If a court determines that the manufacturer acted in bad faith in bringing the appeal or brought the appeal solely for the purpose of harassment or in complete absence of a justiciable issue of law or fact, the court shall double, and may triple, the amount of the total award.

(14) When a judgment affirms a decision by the board in favor of a consumer, appellate review may be conditioned upon payment by the manufacturer of the consumer's attorney's fees and giving security for costs and expenses resulting from the review period.

(15) The department shall maintain records of each dispute submitted to the board, and the program, including an index of motor vehicles by year, make, and model, and shall compile aggregate annual statistics for all disputes submitted to, and decided by, the board, as well as annual statistics for each manufacturer that include, but are not limited to, the value, if applicable, and the number and percent of:

- (a) Replacement motor vehicle requests;
- (b) Purchase price refund requests;
- (c) Replacement motor vehicles obtained in pre-hearing settlements;
- (d) Purchase price refunds obtained in pre-hearing settlements;
- (e) Replacement motor vehicles awarded in arbitration;
- (f) Purchase price refunds awarded in arbitration;
- (g) Board decisions neither complied with in 40 days nor petitioned for appeal within 30 days;
- (h) Board decisions appealed;
- (i) Appeals affirmed by the court; and
- (j) Appeals found by the court to be brought in bad faith or solely for the purpose of harassment. The statistics compiled under this subsection are public information.

(16) When requested by the department, a manufacturer must verify the settlement terms for disputes that are approved for arbitration but are not decided by the board.

(17) The department may adopt rules to administer this section.

#### **§ 681.1096.RV Mediation and Arbitration Program; creation and qualifications**

(1) This section and § 681.1097 shall apply to disputes determined eligible under this chapter involving recreational vehicles acquired on or after October 1, 1997.

(2) Each manufacturer of a recreational vehicle involved in a dispute that is determined eligible under this chapter, including chassis and component manufacturers that separately warrant the chassis and components and that otherwise meet the definition of manufacturer set forth in § 681.102(13), shall participate in a mediation and arbitration program that is deemed qualified by the department.

(3) In order to be deemed qualified by the department, the mediation and arbitration program must, at a minimum, meet the following requirements:

(a) The program must be administered by an administrator and staff that are sufficiently insulated from the manufacturer to ensure impartial mediation and arbitration services and to ensure that a manufacturer does not make decisions as to whether a consumer's dispute proceeds to mediation or arbitration.

(b) Program administration fees must be timely paid by the manufacturer, and no such fees shall be charged to a consumer.

(c) The program must be competently and adequately funded and staffed at a level sufficient to ensure the provision of fair and expeditious dispute resolution services.

(d) Program mediators and arbitrators must be sufficiently insulated from a manufacturer to ensure the provision of impartial mediation and arbitration of disputes.

(e) Program mediators and arbitrators shall not be employed by a manufacturer or a motor vehicle dealer.

(f) Program mediators must complete a Florida Supreme Court certified circuit or county mediation training program or other mediation training program approved by the department.

(g) Program mediators must comply with the Model Standards of Conduct for Mediators issued by the American Arbitration Association, the Dispute Resolution Section of the American Bar Association, and the Society of Professionals in Dispute Resolution.

(h) Program arbitrators must complete a Florida Supreme Court certified circuit or county arbitration program or other arbitration training program approved by the department.

(i) Program arbitrators must comply with the Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in Commercial Disputes published by the American Arbitration Association and the American Bar Association in 1977 and as amended.

(j) The program must ensure that the mediators and arbitrators are sufficiently trained in the program rules and procedures and in the provisions of this chapter at least every other year and as a precondition to serving in the program. The program shall monitor the performance of the mediators and arbitrators to ensure that they are performing competently and impartially and are complying with all program rules and procedures and the provisions of this chapter.

(k) The program must complete all mediation and arbitration of an eligible consumer claim within 70 days of the program administrator's receipt of the claim from a consumer. Failure of the program to complete all proceedings within the prescribed period will not invalidate any settlement agreement or arbitration decision. The program shall gather all documents from the parties to a dispute that are necessary to a full consideration of the dispute, including, but not limited to, a statement of the respective complaints, positions, and desired resolution by the consumer and each manufacturer. Copies of documents submitted to the program shall be provided to all parties involved in the dispute, the assigned mediator, and the assigned arbitrator.

(l) Mediation conferences and arbitration proceedings must be held at reasonably convenient locations within the state so as to enable a consumer to attend and present a dispute orally.

(4) The department shall monitor the program for compliance with this chapter. If the program is determined not qualified or if qualification is revoked, then disputes shall be subject to the provisions of §681.109 and § 681.1095. If the program is determined not qualified or if qualification is revoked as to a manufacturer, all those manufacturers potentially involved in the eligible consumer dispute shall be required to submit to arbitration conducted by the board if such arbitration is requested by a consumer and the dispute is deemed eligible for arbitration by the department pursuant to § 681.109. A consumer having a dispute involving one or more manufacturers for which the program has been determined not qualified, or for which qualification has been revoked, is not required to submit the dispute to the program irrespective of whether the program may be qualified as to some of the manufacturers potentially involved in the dispute.

(5) A program failing to meet the requirements of this section, § 681.1097, and the rules adopted thereunder by the department may not be qualified by the department. The department may revoke the qualification of a program for failure to maintain compliance with the requirements of this section, § 681.1097, and the rules adopted thereunder by the department. The department may revoke the qualification of a program as to one or more participating manufacturers for conduct to be specified by the department by rule pursuant to § 120.536(1) and § 120.54.

(6) If a program is determined not qualified or if qualification is revoked, or if program qualification is revoked as to a particular manufacturer, the program administrator and the involved manufacturer, if any, shall be notified by the department of any deficiencies in the program or, in the case of a manufacturer, notified of the manufacturer's conduct in violation of this chapter or the rules adopted thereunder by the department, shall be given an opportunity to correct such deficiencies, except as set forth by the department by rule, and shall be informed that it is entitled to a hearing pursuant to chapter 120.

(7) The program administrator, mediators, and arbitrators are exempt from civil liability arising from any act or omission in connection with any mediation or arbitration conducted under this chapter.

(8) The program administrator shall maintain records of each dispute submitted to the program, including the recordings of arbitration hearings. Such records shall be maintained in a manner separate from other unrelated records of the program. All records maintained by the program under this chapter shall be public records and shall be available for inspection by the department upon reasonable notice. The program shall retain all records for each dispute for at least 5 years after the final disposition of the dispute. The program shall furnish the department with copies of all settlement agreements and decisions within 30 days after the date of such settlements and decisions.

(9) The program shall provide the department with quarterly and annual reports containing such information as the department shall by rule prescribe.

(10) The department shall adopt rules pursuant to § 120.536(1) and §120.54 to implement the provisions of this section.

**§ 681.1097. RV Mediation and Arbitration Program; dispute eligibility and program function**

(1) Before filing a civil action on a matter subject to § 681.104, a consumer who acquires a recreational vehicle must first submit the dispute to the program if the dispute is deemed eligible. Such consumer is not required to resort to a procedure certified pursuant to § 681.108, notwithstanding that one of the manufacturers of the recreational vehicle has such a procedure. Such consumer is not required to resort to arbitration conducted by the board, except as provided in § 681.1096(4) and in this section.

(2) A consumer acquiring a recreational vehicle must apply to participate in this program with respect to a claim arising during the Lemon Law rights period by filing the application in subsection (3) with the program no later than 60 days after the expiration of the Lemon Law rights period. The claim is considered filed when the application is date-stamped as received by the program.

(3) The consumer's application for participation in the program must be on a form prescribed by the program. The program administrator shall screen all applications to participate in the program to determine eligibility.

(a) The consumer and the manufacturer shall be notified in writing by the program administrator if an application is rejected. Such notification of rejection shall include a brief explanation as to the reason for the rejection.

(b) If the program administrator rejects a dispute, the consumer may file a lawsuit to enforce the remedies provided under this chapter. In any civil action arising under this chapter and relating to the matter considered by the program, any determination made to reject a dispute is admissible in evidence.

(4) Mediation shall be mandatory for both the consumer and manufacturer, unless the dispute is settled prior to the scheduled mediation conference. The mediation conference shall be confidential and inadmissible in any subsequent adversarial proceedings. Participation shall be limited to the parties directly involved in the dispute and their attorneys, if any. All manufacturers shall be represented by persons with settlement authority. The parties may, by agreement, consent to expand the scope of a mediation conference to attempt to resolve warranty claims by the consumer which may not be covered under this chapter, if such claims were reported by the consumer to the manufacturer or its authorized service agent during the term of the manufacturer's express warranty.

(a) Upon determination that an application is eligible, the program administrator shall notify the consumer and all involved manufacturers in writing that an eligible application has been received. Such notification shall include a statement that a mediation conference will be scheduled, shall identify the assigned mediator, and provide information regarding the program's procedures. The program administrator shall provide all involved manufacturers with a copy of the completed application and obtain from each manufacturer a written response to the allegations contained in the application along with copies of any documents in support of such response. The written response shall be on a form and submitted in the manner prescribed by the program.



(b) The mediator shall be selected and assigned by the program administrator. The parties may factually object to a mediator based upon the mediator's past or present relationship with a party or a party's attorney, direct or indirect, whether financial, professional, social, or of any other kind. The program administrator shall consider any such objection, determine its validity, and notify the parties of any determination. If the objection is determined valid, the program administrator shall assign another mediator to the case.

(c) At the mediation conference, the mediator shall assist the parties' efforts to reach a mutually acceptable settlement of their dispute; however, the mediator shall not impose any settlement upon the parties.

(d) Upon conclusion of the mediation conference, the mediator shall notify the program administrator that the case has settled or remains at an impasse.

(e) If the mediation conference ends in an impasse, it shall proceed to arbitration pursuant to subsection (5). The program administrator shall immediately notify the parties in writing that the dispute will proceed to arbitration and shall identify the assigned arbitrator.

(f) If the parties enter into a settlement at any time after the dispute has been submitted to the program, such settlement must be reduced to legible writing, signed by the consumer and all involved manufacturers, and filed with the program administrator. All settlements must contain, at a minimum, the following information:

1. Name and address of the consumer.
2. Name and address of each involved manufacturer.
3. Year, make, model, and vehicle identification number of the subject recreational vehicle.
4. Name and address of the dealership from which the recreational vehicle was acquired.
5. Date the claim was received by the program administrator.
6. Name of the mediator or arbitrator, if any.
7. A complete statement of the terms of the agreement, including, but not limited to: whether the vehicle is to be reacquired by a manufacturer and the identity of the manufacturer that will reacquire the vehicle; the amount of any moneys to be paid by the consumer or a manufacturer; the year, make, and model of any replacement motor vehicle or motor vehicle accepted by the consumer as a trade-assist; the date, time, location, and nature of any agreed-upon repair or replacement of a component part or accessory and an estimate as to the anticipated length of time for such repair or replacement; and a time certain for performance not to exceed 40 days from the date the settlement agreement is signed by the parties.

(g) If a manufacturer fails to perform within the time required in any settlement agreement, the consumer must notify the program administrator of such failure in writing within 30 days of the required performance date. Within 10 days of receipt of such notice, the program administrator shall determine whether the dispute is eligible to proceed to arbitration and shall schedule the matter for an arbitration hearing pursuant to subsection (5). If the program administrator determines the dispute is not eligible for arbitration, the dispute shall be rejected pursuant to subsection (3).

(5) Arbitration proceedings shall be open to the public on reasonable and nondiscriminatory terms.

(a) The arbitration hearing shall be conducted by a single arbitrator assigned by the program administrator. The arbitrator shall not be the same person as the mediator who conducted the prior mediation conference in the dispute. The parties may factually object to an arbitrator based on the arbitrator's past or present relationship with a party or a party's attorney, direct or indirect, whether financial, professional, social, or of any other kind. The program administrator shall consider any such objection, determine its validity, and notify the parties of any determination. If the objection is determined valid, the program administrator shall assign another arbitrator to the case.

(b) The arbitrator may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and for the production of records, documents, and other evidence. Subpoenas so issued shall be served and, upon application to the court by a party to the arbitration, enforced in the manner provided by law for the service and enforcement of subpoenas in civil actions. Fees for attendance as a witness shall be the same as for a witness in the circuit court.

(c) At all program arbitration proceedings, the parties may present oral and written testimony, present witnesses and evidence relevant to the dispute, cross-examine witnesses, and be represented by counsel. The technical rules of evidence as are applicable to civil court proceedings do not apply to arbitrations conducted by the program. The arbitrator shall record the arbitration hearing and shall have the power to administer oaths. The arbitrator may inspect the vehicle if requested by a party or if the arbitrator considers such inspection appropriate. The parties may, by mutual written agreement, consent to expand the scope of the arbitration hearing to permit consideration by the arbitrator of warranty claims by the consumer that may not be covered under this chapter, provided such claims were first reported by the consumer to the manufacturer or its authorized service agent during the term of the manufacturer's express warranty.

(d) The program arbitrator may continue a hearing on his or her own motion or upon the request of a party for good cause shown. A request for continuance by the consumer constitutes a waiver of the time period set forth in § 681.1096(3)(k) for completion of all proceedings under the program.

(e) The arbitrator shall, in rendering decisions, take into account all legal and equitable factors germane to a fair and just decision, including, but not limited to, the warranty and the provisions of this chapter.

(f) The program arbitrator shall render a decision within 10 days of the closing of the hearing. The decision shall be in legible writing on a form prescribed by the program. The program administrator shall send a copy of the decision to the consumer and each involved manufacturer by registered mail.

(g) A manufacturer shall comply with an arbitration decision within 40 days of the date the manufacturer receives the written decision. Compliance occurs on the date the consumer receives the relief specified in the arbitration award.

(h) If a manufacturer fails to comply within the time required, and no appeal has been filed, the consumer shall notify the program administrator of such

failure in writing within 30 days. The program administrator shall notify the department of a manufacturer's failure to comply. A consumer may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction in this state for entry of an order confirming the award. Such application shall be by motion filed within 40 days after the manufacturer's failure to comply and shall be heard in the manner and upon notice provided by law or rule of court for the making and hearing of motions. Such application shall be served in the manner provided by law for the service of a civil summons. The consumer shall send a copy of the application for confirmation of the award and any order entered by the court confirming the award to the program administrator.

(i) Either party may request that the program arbitrator make a technical correction to the decision by filing a written request with the program administrator within 10 days after receipt of the written decision. Technical corrections shall be limited to computational errors, correction of a party's name or information regarding the recreational vehicle, and typographical or spelling errors. Technical correction of a decision shall not toll the time for filing an appeal or for manufacturer compliance.

(6) Except as otherwise provided, all provisions in this section pertaining to mandatory mediation and arbitration, eligibility screening, mediation proceedings, arbitration hearings and decisions, and any appeals thereof are exempt from the provisions of chapter 120.

(7) A decision of the arbitrator is binding unless appealed by either party by filing a petition with the circuit court within the time and in the manner prescribed by § 681.1095(10) and (12). Section 681.1095(13) and (14) apply to appeals filed under this section. If a decision of a program arbitrator in favor of a consumer is confirmed by the court, recovery by the consumer shall include the pecuniary value of the award, attorney's fees incurred in obtaining confirmation of the award, and all costs and continuing damages in the amount of \$25 per day for each day beyond the 40-day period following a manufacturer's receipt of the arbitrator's decision. If a court determines the manufacturer acted in bad faith in bringing the appeal or brought the appeal solely for the purpose of harassment, or in complete absence of a justiciable issue of law or fact, the court shall double, and may triple, the amount of the total award.

(8) In any civil action arising under this chapter relating to a dispute arbitrated pursuant to this section, the decision of the arbitrator is admissible in evidence.

(9) The department shall adopt rules pursuant to § 120.536(1) and § 120.54 to implement the provisions of this section.

### **§ 681.110.Compliance and disciplinary actions**

The department may enforce and ensure compliance with the provisions of this chapter and rules adopted thereunder, may issue subpoenas requiring the attendance of witnesses and production of evidence, and may seek relief in the circuit court to compel compliance with such subpoenas. The department may impose a civil penalty against a manufacturer not to exceed \$1,000 for each count or separate offense. The proceeds from the fine imposed herein shall be placed in the Motor Vehicle Warranty Trust Fund in the department for implementation and enforcement of this chapter.

### **§ 681.111. Unfair or deceptive trade practice**

A violation by a manufacturer of this chapter is an unfair or deceptive trade practice as defined in part II of chapter 501.

### **§ 681.112.Consumer remedies**

(1) A consumer may file an action to recover damages caused by a violation of this chapter. The court shall award a consumer who prevails in such action the amount of any pecuniary loss, litigation costs, reasonable attorney's fees, and appropriate equitable relief.

(2) An action brought under this chapter must be commenced within 1 year after the expiration of the Lemon Law rights period, or, if a consumer resorts to an informal dispute-settlement procedure or submits a dispute to the department or board, within 1 year after the final action of the procedure, department, or board.

(3) This chapter does not prohibit a consumer from pursuing other rights or remedies under any other law.

### **§ 681.113.Dealer liability**

Except as provided in § 681.103(3) and § 681.114(2), nothing in this chapter imposes any liability on a dealer as defined in § 320.60(11)(a) or creates a cause of action by a consumer against a dealer, except for written express warranties made by the dealer apart from the manufacturer's warranties. A dealer may not be made a party defendant in any action involving or relating to this chapter, except as provided in this section. The manufacturer shall not charge back or require reimbursement by the dealer for any costs, including, but not limited to, any refunds or vehicle replacements, incurred by the manufacturer arising out of this chapter, in the absence of evidence that the related repairs had been carried out by the dealer in a manner substantially inconsistent with the manufacturer's published instructions.

### **§ 681.114.Resale of returned vehicles**

(1) A manufacturer who accepts the return of a motor vehicle by reason of a settlement, determination, or decision pursuant to this chapter shall notify the department and report the vehicle identification number of that motor vehicle within 10 days after such acceptance, transfer, or disposal of the vehicle, whichever occurs later.

(2) A person shall not knowingly lease, sell at wholesale or retail, or transfer a title to a motor vehicle returned by reason of a settlement, determination, or decision pursuant to this chapter or similar statute of another state unless the nature of the nonconformity is clearly and conspicuously disclosed to the prospective transferee, lessee, or buyer, and the manufacturer warrants to correct such nonconformity for a term of 1 year or 12,000 miles, whichever occurs first. The department shall prescribe by rule the form, content, and procedure pertaining to such disclosure statement.

(3) As used in this section, the term "settlement" means an agreement entered into between a manufacturer and consumer that occurs after a dispute is submitted to a procedure or program or is approved for arbitration before the board.

### **§ 681.115.Certain agreements void**

Any agreement entered into by a consumer that waives, limits, or disclaims the rights set forth in this chapter, or that requires a consumer not to disclose the terms of such agreement as a condition thereof, is void as contrary to public policy. The rights set forth in this chapter shall extend to a subsequent transferee of such motor vehicle.

### **§ 681.116.Preemption**

This chapter preempts any similar county or municipal ordinance regarding consumer warranty rights resulting from the acquisition of a motor vehicle in this state.

### **§ 681.117.Fee**

(1) A \$2 fee shall be collected by a motor vehicle dealer, or by a person engaged in the business of leasing motor vehicles, from the consumer at the consummation of the sale of a motor vehicle or at the time of entry into a lease agreement for a motor vehicle. Such fees shall be remitted to the county tax collector or private tag agency acting as agent for the Department of Revenue. If the purchaser or lessee removes the motor vehicle from the state for titling and registration outside this state, the fee shall be remitted to the Department of Revenue. All fees, less the cost of administration, shall be transferred monthly to the department for deposit into the Motor Vehicle Warranty Trust Fund.

(2) The Department of Revenue shall administer, collect, and enforce the fee authorized under this section pursuant to the provisions of chapter 212. The fee shall not be included in the computation of estimated taxes pursuant to § 212.11(1)(a), nor shall the dealer's credit provided under § 212.12 apply to the fee. The provisions of chapter 212 regarding the authority to audit and make assessments, the keeping of books and records, and interest and penalties on delinquent fees apply to the fee imposed by this section.

### **§ 681.118.Rule-making authority**

The department shall adopt rules pursuant to § 120.536(1) and § 120.54 to implement the provisions of this chapter.

# **APPENDIX**

## **D**

**APPENDIX D: FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE ANNOTATED  
TITLE 5 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SERVICES  
DIVISION OF CONSUMER SERVICES**

**CHAPTER 5J-11 DISPUTE-SETTLEMENT PROCEDURE CERTIFICATION**

**(Current changes re: Division of Consumer Services)**

(Copied directly from the office of the Attorney General of Florida's website:

<http://myfloridalegal.com/pages.nsf/Main/E4711BC13CBD62FA852578BF005E7C10>

“Notice of Law Change: Effective July 1, 2011, all statutory responsibilities under Chapter 681, Florida Statutes, will reside in the Office of the Attorney General, Department of Legal Affairs. This means that duties previously carried out by the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, such as operation of the toll-free Lemon Law Hotline, screening of consumer claims filed with the Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board, and state certification of manufacturer-sponsored informal dispute settlement procedures, will now be carried out by the Lemon Law Arbitration division of the Office of the Attorney General.

- To Consumers and Counsel: The toll-free number for the Lemon Law Hotline (800-321-5366) will not change; rather, it will be answered by staff of the Office of the Attorney General. The telephone number for persons calling from outside the State of Florida, will change to: 850-414-3500. All pending Requests for Arbitration that were originally filed with the Division of Consumer Services of the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (Division) have been transferred to the Office of the Attorney General, Lemon Law Arbitration. Any Requests received by the Division after the effective date will be date stamped as filed and forwarded to the Attorney General's Office. Consumers or attorneys seeking to initiate a Request for Arbitration should use the Request for Arbitration form on this website to assure proper filing with the correct agency. Contact the Office of the Attorney General, Lemon Law Arbitration, at 850-414-3500 or via Email at [flalemonlaw@myfloridalegal.com](mailto:flalemonlaw@myfloridalegal.com) if you have questions regarding a pending claim or to obtain a Request for Arbitration form in the mail or via Email.

- To Motor Vehicle Manufacturers: If your company currently sponsors an informal dispute settlement procedure that was recently certified by the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Consumer Services through March 31, 2012, such certification will remain in effect until further notice from the Office of the Attorney General. Manufacturers seeking state-certification of informal dispute settlement procedures should contact the Office of the Attorney General, Lemon Law Arbitration, at 850-414-3500 for additional information.)

**Rule 5J-11.001 Purpose of Rules Governing Dispute Resolution Mechanisms**

These rules implement and make specific the provisions of § 681.108, Florida Statutes, and establish regulations, procedures and requirements for dispute settlement procedures in the state of Florida.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993

**Rule 5J-11.002 Definitions Pertaining to Dispute-Resolution Mechanisms**

The definitions contained in Section 681.102, Florida Statutes, and the following shall apply:

(1) Act -- means Chapter 681, Florida Statutes, the Motor Vehicle Warranty Enforcement Act.

(2) Trade-assist -- means a motor vehicle exchange whereby the consumer receives a motor vehicle which is less in value than a replacement.

(3) Partial refund -- means the repurchase of a consumer's motor vehicle for an amount less than a refund.

(4) Decision -- means a determination rendered under a certified dispute-settlement procedure, including a settlement. Decision also means any interim or non-final determination.

(5) Refund -- means the repurchase of a consumer's motor vehicle for an amount equal to the lease price and lessee cost or the purchase price, including any trade-in allowance and collateral and incidental charges, less a reasonable offset for use.

(6) Administrator -- means the person or entity which administers, manages and executes a certified dispute-settlement procedure.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

**Rule 5J-11.003 Certification of Dispute-Settlement Mechanisms**

No dispute-settlement procedure established by a manufacturer shall hold itself out as being certified until written certification is issued by the Division.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

**Rule 5J-11.004 Manufacturer's Obligation to Notify Buyer or Lessor Concerning Dispute Resolution**

Each manufacturer which implements a certified dispute-settlement procedure shall notify each consumer, in writing, upon the acquisition of a motor vehicle:

(1) That, if the consumer resorts to a certified dispute-settlement procedure and a decision is not rendered within 40 days from the date the consumer files a claim with the administrator, the consumer may immediately file a Request for Arbitration with the Division of Consumer Services, Lemon Law Section.

(2) The toll-free telephone number of the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Consumer Services, Lemon Law Section.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

**Rule 5J-11.005 Filing of Lemon Law Claim with Dispute-Settlement Mechanism**

(1) A claim with a certified dispute-settlement procedure shall be deemed to be filed by the consumer upon notification of the following information to the administrator:

(a) The consumer's name and address;

(b) The brand name and vehicle identification number (VIN) of the consumer's motor vehicle; and

(c) A statement as to the nature of the defect or other complaint.

(2) A claim will not be considered as filed if the consumer fails to provide the information required under subsection (1) above.



(3) At the time of acquisition of a motor vehicle, the manufacturer may provide to the consumer a form for filing a request to participate in a certified dispute-settlement procedure. If the manufacturer provides this form, a claim with the certified dispute-settlement procedure shall be deemed to be filed by the consumer upon receipt of one such form by the administrator. If no form is provided by the manufacturer, the consumer may file a claim with the certified dispute-settlement procedure by orally communicating to the administrator the information set forth in subsection (1) above. Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

#### **Rule 5J-11.006 Decision of Dispute Resolution Mechanism**

(1) All decisions rendered pursuant to a certified dispute-settlement procedure shall be signed by a decision-maker and shall disclose how each decision-maker voted.

(2) All decisions, final or otherwise, provided to consumers shall contain the following information, if applicable:

(a) A statement setting forth the issue presented by the parties to the decision-makers;

(b) A statement setting forth the specific terms of the decision and a reasonable time for performance;

(c) A list of the materials and documents submitted by the parties for consideration;

(d) A statement setting forth the basis upon which the decision-makers made their determination, and indicating the specific documents relied upon;

(e) The following statement in bold print:

**The consumer may reject this decision and, if eligible, may pursue arbitration with the Florida New Motor Vehicle Arbitration Board administered by the Office of the Attorney General. To obtain information about eligibility for the state-run arbitration program, the consumer should contact the Division of Consumer Services' Lemon Law Hotline at 1-800-321-5366. PLEASE BE ADVISED that Section 681.109(4), F.S., provides that the consumer must file the Request for Arbitration no later than 60 days after the expiration of the Lemon Laws rights period, or within 30 days after the final action of a certified dispute-settlement procedure, whichever date occurs later.**

(f) The address of the Division of Consumer Services, Lemon Law Section.

(g) If it is determined that the certified dispute-settlement procedure has no jurisdiction to decide the consumer's dispute, a statement setting forth the basis for such determination.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

#### **Rule 5J-11.007 Dispute Resolution Mechanism's Obligation to Forward Decisions to Division of Consumer Services**

All decisions rendered pursuant to a certified dispute-settlement procedure shall be submitted to the Division within 30 days of rendition, along with the following information:

(1) The date and manner in which the administrator was first contacted, if different from the date the claim was filed;

(2) The time and place of each hearing or meeting, including the names and titles of all persons who attended or testified at said hearing or meeting, and whether the hearing or meeting was conducted by phone.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

#### **Rule 5J-11.008 Lemon Law Dispute: Inspection or Test Drive of Consumer's Vehicle.**

(1) A decision-maker or manufacturer may request an inspection of the consumer's motor vehicle. An inspection shall be conducted at a mutually agreeable time and at a location reasonably convenient to the consumer. In the event an inspection is requested, the consumer shall be informed in writing that the inspection is voluntary. The failure of a consumer to provide the motor vehicle for inspection shall not extend the 40-day time period a certified dispute-settlement procedure has to render a decision.

(2) In the event a consumer rejects a request for an inspection, such rejection may be considered for purposes of rendering a determination pursuant to a certified dispute-settlement procedure.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

#### **5J-11.009 Record-keeping Requirements for Dispute Resolution Mechanisms**

There shall be a separate file maintained for each dispute filed by a Florida consumer. The files for Florida consumers shall be maintained in a manner separate from other governmental jurisdictions. The Division shall have full access at all reasonable business hours to the records maintained pursuant to the certified dispute-settlement procedure.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

#### **Rule 5J-11.010 Required Annual Audit of Dispute Resolution Mechanisms**

(1) Each manufacturer establishing a certified dispute-settlement procedure shall file with the Division an annual report relating to Florida consumers for the period ending December 31 of each year. The report shall be filed with the Division on or before July 1 of the following year.

(2) The annual report shall contain the following information relative to Florida consumers for the period audited:

(a) The information required under the provisions of 16 CFR § 703.7, relating to an annual audit;

(b) The number of disputes filed by consumers with the administrator of a certified dispute-settlement procedure, including the number of disputes dismissed or withdrawn by the consumer;

(c) The total number of decisions rendered under the certified dispute-settlement procedure broken down to specifically reference the number of decisions: ordering refunds; ordering additional repair attempts; ordering or recognizing trade assists; ordering partial refunds; concluding that the certified dispute-settlement procedure has no jurisdiction to decide the dispute; dismissing the dispute filed by the consumer; ordering a replacement of the consumer's motor vehicle; ordering any other

relief not specifically listed in this rule.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993, Amended eff. March 14, 1995

**Rule 5J-11.011 Hearings or Meetings of Dispute Resolution Mechanism**

(1) The administrator shall mail or provide written notification to the consumer at least 10 days prior to any hearing. The notice shall state the time, date and location of the hearing.

(2) The consumer and manufacturer shall be entitled to appear in person or by representative at any hearing or meeting held pursuant to a certified dispute-settlement procedure. The consumer and manufacturer shall be entitled to participate or offer evidence in any hearing or meeting held pursuant to a certified dispute-settlement procedure.

(3) No hearing shall be held more than 75 miles from the consumer's residence. The administrator may file a written request with the Division to waive this requirement based upon good cause shown, or a consumer may waive the mileage requirement in writing. The filing of a written request by the administrator shall not toll the 40-day time limit for rendering a determination pursuant to a certified dispute-settlement procedure.

(4) If both parties agree in writing, either party may attend any hearing or meeting by phone. The other party may elect to attend in person or by phone.

(5) All hearings or meetings held under a certified dispute-settlement procedure shall be open to observers.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993

**Rule 5J-11.012 Impartiality of Mechanism's Employees and Decision-Makers**

(1) No decision-maker shall be an employee of the manufacturer, a dealer or other person who distributes the manufacturer's products, other than for purposes of the certified dispute settlement procedure, except as provided in 16 CFR Sec.703.4

(2) No employee of an administrator shall be an agent, employee, or representative of the manufacturer, a dealer or other person who distributes the manufacturer's products, other than for purposes of the dispute settlement procedure.

Enacted eff. December 6, 1993

# **APPENDIX**

## **E**

**APPENDIX E: OHIO REVISED CODE ANNOTATED  
(OHIO LEMON LAW)**

Bill Number: Amended Sub. House Bill 21

Effective Date: 09/15/99

**§ 1345.71 Definitions**

**Text of Statute**

As used in sections 1345.71 to 1345.77 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Consumer" means any of the following:

- (1) The purchaser, other than for purposes of resale, of a motor vehicle;
- (2) Any lessee of a motor vehicle in a contractual arrangement under which a charge is made for the use of the vehicle at a periodic rate for a term of thirty days or more, and title to the vehicle is in the name of a person other than the user;
- (3) Any person to whom the motor vehicle is transferred during the duration of the express warranty that is applicable to the motor vehicle;
- (4) Any other person who is entitled by the terms of the warranty to enforce the warranty.

(B) "Manufacturer" and "distributor" have the same meanings as in section 4517.01 of the Revised Code, and "manufacturer" includes a re-manufacturer as defined in that section.

(C) "Express warranty" and "warranty" mean the written warranty of the manufacturer or distributor of a new motor vehicle concerning the condition and fitness for use of the vehicle, including any terms or conditions precedent to the enforcement of obligations under that warranty.

(D) "Motor vehicle" means any passenger car or noncommercial motor vehicle or those parts of any motor home that are not part of the permanently installed facilities for cold storage, cooking and consuming of food, and for sleeping but does not mean any mobile home or recreational vehicle, or any manufactured home as defined in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Nonconformity" means any defect or condition that substantially impairs the use, value, or safety of a motor vehicle to the consumer and does not conform to the express warranty of the manufacturer or distributor.

(F) "Full purchase price" means both of the following:

(1) In the case of a sale, the contract price for the motor vehicle, including charges for transportation, undercoating, dealer-installed options and accessories, dealer services, dealer preparation, and delivery charges; all finance, credit insurance, warranty, and service contract charges incurred by the consumer; and all sales tax, license and registration fees, and other government charges.

(2) In the case of a lease, the capitalized cost reduction, security deposit, taxes, title fees, all monthly lease payments, the residual value of the vehicle, and all finance, credit insurance, warranty, and service contract charges incurred by the consumer.

(G) "Buyback" means a motor vehicle that has been replaced or repurchased by a manufacturer as the result of a court judgment, a determination of an informal dispute settlement mechanism, or a settlement agreed to by a consumer regardless of whether

it is in the context of a court, an informal dispute settlement mechanism, or otherwise, in this or any other state, in which the consumer has asserted that the motor vehicle does not conform to the warranty, has presented documentation to establish that a nonconformity exists pursuant to section 1345.72 or 1345.73 of the Revised Code, and has requested replacement or repurchase of the vehicle.

(H) "Mobile home," "motor home," "noncommercial motor vehicle," "passenger car," and "recreational vehicle" have the same meanings as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

### **§ 1345.72**

(A) If a new motor vehicle does not conform to any applicable express warranty and the consumer reports the nonconformity to the manufacturer, its agent, or its authorized dealer during the period of one year following the date of original delivery or during the first eighteen thousand miles of operation, whichever is earlier, the manufacturer, its agent, or its authorized dealer shall make any repairs as are necessary to conform the vehicle to such express warranty, notwithstanding the fact that the repairs are made after the expiration of the appropriate time period.

(B) If the manufacturer, its agent, or its authorized dealer is unable to conform the motor vehicle to any applicable express warranty by repairing or correcting any nonconformity after a reasonable number of repair attempts, the manufacturer, at the consumer's option and subject to division (D) of this section, either shall replace the motor vehicle with a new motor vehicle acceptable to the consumer or shall accept return of the vehicle from the consumer and refund each of the following:

(1) The full purchase price;

(2) All incidental damages, including, but not limited to, any fees charged by the lender or lessor for making or canceling the loan or lease, and any expenses incurred by the consumer as a result of the nonconformity, such as charges for towing, vehicle rental, meals, and lodging.

(C) Nothing in this section imposes any liability on a new motor vehicle dealer or creates a cause of action by a buyer against a new motor vehicle dealer.

(D) Sections 1345.71 to 1345.78 of the Revised Code do not affect the obligation of a consumer under a loan or retail installment sales contract or the interest of any secured party, except as follows:

(1) If the consumer elects to take a refund, the manufacturer shall forward the total sum required under division (B) of this section by an instrument jointly payable to the consumer and any lienholder that appears on the face of the certificate of title or the lessor. Prior to disbursing the funds to the consumer, the lienholder or lessor may deduct the balance owing to it, including any fees charged for canceling the loan or the lease and refunded pursuant to division (B) of this section, and shall immediately remit the balance if any, to the consumer and cancel the lien or the lease.

(2) If the consumer elects to take a new motor vehicle, the manufacturer shall notify any lienholder noted on the certificate of title under section 4505.13 of the Revised Code or the lessor. If both the lienholder or the lessor and the consumer consent to finance or lease the new motor vehicle obtained through the exchange in division (B) of this section, the lienholder or the lessor shall release the lien on or

surrender the title to the nonconforming motor vehicle after it has obtained a lien on or title to the new motor vehicle. If the existing lienholder or lessor does not finance or lease the new motor vehicle, it has no obligation to discharge the note or cancel the lien on or surrender the title to the nonconforming motor vehicle until the original indebtedness or the lease terms are satisfied.

### § 1345.73

It shall be presumed that a reasonable number of attempts have been undertaken by the manufacturer, its dealer, or its authorized agent to conform a motor vehicle to any applicable express warranty if, during the period of one year following the date of original delivery or during the first eighteen thousand miles of operation, whichever is earlier, any of the following apply:

(A) Substantially the same nonconformity has been subject to repair three or more times and either continues to exist or recurs;

(B) The vehicle is out of service by reason of repair for a cumulative total of thirty or more calendar days;

(C) There have been eight or more attempts to repair any nonconformity;

(D) There has been at least one attempt to repair a nonconformity that results in a condition that is likely to cause death or serious bodily injury if the vehicle is driven, and the nonconformity either continues to exist or recurs.

### § 1345.74

(A) At the time of purchase, the manufacturer, either directly or through its agent or its authorized dealer, shall provide to the consumer a written statement on a separate piece of paper, in ten-point type, all capital letters, in substantially the following form:

**IMPORTANT: IF THIS VEHICLE IS DEFECTIVE, YOU MAY BE ENTITLED UNDER STATE LAW TO A REPLACEMENT OR TO COMPENSATION.**

In the case of a leased motor vehicle, the written statement described in this division shall be provided to the consumer by the manufacturer, either directly or through the lessor, at the time of execution of the lease agreement.

(B) The manufacturer or authorized dealer shall provide to the consumer, each time the motor vehicle of the consumer is returned from being serviced or repaired, a fully itemized written statement indicating all work performed on the vehicle, including, but not limited to, parts and labor as described in the rules adopted pursuant to § 1345.77 of the Revised Code.

### § 1345.75

(A) Any consumer may bring a civil action in a court of common pleas or other court of competent jurisdiction against any manufacturer if the manufacturer fails to comply with section 1345.72 of the Revised Code and, in addition to the relief to which the consumer is entitled under that section, shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and all court costs.

(B) The remedies in sections 1345.71 to 1345.78 of the Revised Code are in addition to remedies otherwise available to consumers under law.

(C) Any action brought under division (A) of this section shall be commenced

within five years of the date of original delivery of the motor vehicle. Any period of limitation of actions under any federal or Ohio laws with respect to any consumer shall be tolled for the period that begins on the date that a complaint is filed with an informal dispute resolution mechanism established pursuant to section 1345.77 of the Revised Code and ends on the date of the decision by the informal dispute resolution mechanism.

(D) It is an affirmative defense to any claim under this section that a nonconformity is the result of abuse, neglect, or the unauthorized modification or alteration of a motor vehicle by anyone other than the manufacturer, its agent, or its authorized dealer.

**§ 1345.76**

(A) A buyback may not be resold or leased in this state unless each of the following applies:

(1) The manufacturer provides the same express warranty that was provided to the original consumer, except that the term of the warranty shall be the greater of either of the following:

(a) Twelve thousand miles or twelve months after the date of resale, whichever is earlier;

(b) The remaining term of any manufacturer's original warranty.

(2) The manufacturer provides to the consumer, either directly or through its agent or its authorized dealer, and prior to obtaining the signature of the consumer on any document, a written statement on a separate piece of paper, in ten-point type, all capital letters, in substantially the following form:

**WARNING: THIS VEHICLE PREVIOUSLY WAS SOLD AS NEW. IT WAS RETURNED TO THE MANUFACTURER OR ITS AGENT IN EXCHANGE FOR A REPLACEMENT VEHICLE OR REFUND AS A RESULT OF THE FOLLOWING DEFECT(S) OR CONDITION(S):**

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
BUYER'S SIGNATURE

The manufacturer shall list each defect or condition on a separate line of the written statement provided to the consumer.

(B) Notwithstanding the provisions of division (A) of this section, if a new motor vehicle has been returned under the provisions of section 1345.72 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state because of a nonconformity likely to cause death or serious bodily injury if the vehicle is driven, the motor vehicle may not be sold, leased, or operated in this state.

(C) A manufacturer that takes possession of a buyback shall obtain the certificate of title for the buyback from the consumer, lienholder, or the lessor. The manufacturer and any subsequent transferee, within thirty days and prior to transferring title to the



buyback, shall deliver the certificate of title to the clerk of the court of common pleas and shall make application for a certificate of title for the buyback. The clerk shall issue a buyback certificate of title for the vehicle on a form, prescribed by the registrar of motor vehicles, that bears or is stamped on its face with the words "BUYBACK: This vehicle was returned to the manufacturer because it may not have conformed to its warranty." in black boldface letters in an appropriate location as determined by the registrar. The buyback certificate of title shall be assigned upon transfer of the buyback, for use as evidence of ownership of the buyback and is transferable to any person. Every subsequent certificate of title, memorandum certificate of title, or duplicate copy of a certificate of title or memorandum certificate of title issued for the buyback also shall bear or be stamped on its face with the words "BUYBACK: This vehicle was returned to the manufacturer because it may not have conformed to its warranty." in black boldface letters in the appropriate location.

The clerk of the court of common pleas shall charge a fee of five dollars for each buyback certificate of title, duplicate copy of a buyback certificate of title, memorandum buyback certificate of title, and notation of any lien on a buyback certificate of title. The clerk shall retain two dollars and twenty-five cents of the fee charged for each buyback certificate of title, four dollars and seventy-five cents of the fee charged for each duplicate copy of a buyback certificate of title, all of the fees charged for each memorandum buyback certificate of title, and four dollars and twenty-five cents of the fee charged for each notation of a lien.

The remaining two dollars and seventy-five cents charged for the buyback certificate of title, the remaining twenty-five cents charged for the duplicate copy of a buyback certificate of title, and the remaining seventy-five cents charged for the notation of any lien on a buyback certificate of title shall be paid to the registrar in accordance with division (A) of section 4505.09 of the Revised Code, who shall deposit it as required by division (B) of that section.

(D) No manufacturer that applies for a certificate of title for a buyback shall fail to clearly and unequivocally inform the clerk of the court of common pleas to whom application for a buyback certificate of title for the motor vehicle is submitted that the motor vehicle for which application for a buyback certificate of title is being made is a buyback and that the manufacturer, its agent, or its authorized dealer is applying for a buyback certificate of title for the motor vehicle and not a certificate of title.

### **§ 1345.77**

(A) The attorney general shall adopt rules for the establishment and qualification of an informal dispute resolution mechanism to provide for the resolution of warranty disputes between the consumer and the manufacturer, its agent, or its authorized dealer. The mechanism shall be under the supervision of the division of consumer protection of the office of the attorney general and shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements for an informal dispute resolution mechanism as provided by the "Magnuson-Moss Warranty Federal Trade Commission Improvement Act," 88 Stat. 2183, 15 U.S.C.A. 2301, and regulations adopted thereunder.

(B) If a qualified informal dispute resolution mechanism exists and the consumer receives timely notification, in writing, of the availability of the mechanism with a description of its operation and effect, the cause of action under section 1345.75 of the Revised Code may not be asserted by the consumer until after the consumer has initially resorted to the informal dispute resolution mechanism. If such a mechanism does not exist, if the consumer is dissatisfied with the decision produced by the mechanism, or if the manufacturer, its agents, or its authorized dealer fails to promptly fulfill the terms determined by the mechanism, the consumer may assert a cause of action under section 1345.75 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any violation of a rule adopted pursuant to division (A) of this section is an unfair and deceptive act or practice as defined by section 1345.02 of the Revised Code.

### **§ 1345.78**

(A) Failure to comply with section 1345.76 of the Revised Code, in connection with a consumer transaction as defined in division (A) of section 1345.01 of the Revised Code, is an unfair and deceptive act or practice in violation of division (A) of section 1345.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) The attorney general shall investigate any alleged violation of division (D) of section 1345.76 of the Revised Code and, in an appropriate case, may bring an appropriate action in a court of competent jurisdiction, charging a manufacturer with a violation of that division.

# **APPENDIX**

## **F**

**APPENDIX F: OHIO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**  
**109:4 CONSUMER FRAUD AND CRIMES**  
**Chapter 109:4-4 Dispute Resolution Programs for**  
**Settlement of New Motor Vehicle Warranty Disputes**

**109:4-4-01 Authority, construction and purposes of rules; severability; and definitions.**

(A) Authority, rules of construction, purposes

(1) This chapter is adopted by the office of the attorney general of Ohio pursuant to division (A) of section 1345.77 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) Without limiting the scope of any section of the Revised Code or any other rule, this chapter shall be liberally construed and applied to promote their purposes and policies.

(3) The purposes and policies of this chapter are to:

(a) Define with reasonable specificity the qualifications for the certification of informal dispute settlement programs for the resolution of new motor vehicle warranty disputes between the consumer and the manufacturer or its agents.

(b) Encourage the establishment and qualification of dispute resolution programs for settlement of new motor vehicle warranty disputes.

(B) Severability

Each substantive rule and every part of each substantive rule is an independent rule and part of a rule, and the holding of any rule or part of a rule to be unconstitutional, void, or ineffective for any cause does not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other rule or part of a rule, and, to this end, each and every rule, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or provision of this chapter is hereby declared severable.

(C) Definitions

(1) For purposes of this chapter, the definitions found in section 1345.71 of the Revised Code, including any amendments, shall apply.

(2) "The act" means sections 1345.71 to 1345.77 of the Revised Code, including any amendments.

(3) "Board" means the organization, person, or entity which conducts the dispute-settlement processes, including but not limited to conciliation, mediation, or arbitration procedures by which a warrantor has agreed to be bound.

(4) "Arbitrators" means the person or persons within a board actually deciding disputes.

(5) "On the face of the warranty" means the page on which the warranty text begins or on the first page of an alternative document issued by the warrantor for the purpose of complying with this chapter.

(6) "Warrantor" means the manufacturer or distributor of a new motor vehicle which provides a warranty for that motor vehicle.

(7) "Warranty disputes" means any unresolved complaint initiated by a consumer which alleges a nonconformity in a motor vehicle relating to a written warranty.

(8) "Attorney general" means the attorney general of Ohio, or his or her representative.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 437, eff. November 29, 11987

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.  
RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77  
RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77  
119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-4-02 Option to establish informal dispute settlement boards.**

- (A) One or more warrantors may establish an informal dispute settlement board.
  - (B) If the board meets the requirements of this rule and the application procedures set forth in Chapter 109:4-5 of the Administrative Code, the attorney general shall qualify the board as to complying warrantors.
  - (C) Nothing contained in this chapter shall preclude the consumer from electing among available qualifying boards for purposes of satisfying the requirements of the act. History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 437, eff. November 29, 1987.
- RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.  
RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77  
RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77  
119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-4-03 Duties of warrantor.**

- (A) In order to qualify a board to hear its warranty disputes, a warrantor must comply with the provisions of this rule.
- (B) The warrantor shall not incorporate into the terms of a written warranty a board that fails to comply with the requirements contained in this chapter. This paragraph shall not prohibit a warrantor from incorporating into the terms of a written warranty the step-by-step procedure which the consumer should follow in order to obtain performance under the warranty.
- (C) The warrantor shall disclose clearly and conspicuously at least the following information on the face of the written warranty and on a sign posted in a conspicuous place within that area of the warrantor's agent's place of business to which consumers are directed by the warrantor:
  - (1) A statement of the availability of the board;
  - (2) The board's name, address, and a telephone number which consumers may use without charge;
  - (3) A statement of the requirement that the consumer resort to a qualified board before initiating a legal action under the act, together with a disclosure that, if a consumer chooses to seek redress by pursuing rights and remedies not created by the act, resort to the board would not be required by any provision of the act. This statement will be deemed to be disclosed if the warrantor or the warrantor's agent either posts a sign in a conspicuous place, or gives the consumer a separate form at the time of the initial face-to-face contact, which clearly and conspicuously contains the following language in boldface ten point type:

## NOTICE

### **OHIO LAW REQUIRES YOU TO USE A QUALIFIED ARBITRATION PROGRAM BEFORE SUING THE MANUFACTURER OVER NEW CAR WARRANTY DISPUTES. FAILURE TO ARBITRATE YOUR CLAIM MAY PRECLUDE YOU FROM MAINTAINING A LAWSUIT UNDER SECTION 1345.75 OF THE REVISED CODE.**

(4) A statement, if applicable, indicating where further information about the board can be found in materials accompanying the motor vehicle, as provided in paragraph (D) of this rule.

(D) The warrantor shall include in the written warranty or in a separate section of materials accompanying the motor vehicle the following information:

(1) Either

(a) a postage-paid post card addressed to the board requesting the information which a certified board may require for prompt resolution of warranty disputes; or

(b) a telephone number of the board which consumers may use without charge;

(2) The name and address of the board;

(3) A brief description of board procedures;

(4) The time limits adhered to by the board; and

(5) The types of information which the board may require for prompt resolution of warranty disputes.

(E) The warrantor shall take steps reasonably calculated to make consumers aware of the existence of the board at the time consumers experience warranty disputes. Nothing contained in this chapter shall limit the warrantor's option to encourage consumers to seek redress directly from the warrantor. However, the warrantor cannot expressly require consumers to seek redress directly from the warrantor. The warrantor must clearly and conspicuously disclose to the consumer the following information:

(1) That the process of seeking redress directly from the warrantor is optional and may be terminated at any time by either the consumer or warrantor; and

(2) That, if the matter is submitted to a qualified board, a decision, which shall be binding on the warrantor, will be rendered within forty days from the date that the board first receives notification of the dispute.

The warrantor shall proceed fairly and expeditiously to attempt to resolve all disputes submitted directly to the warrantor.

(F) The warrantor shall:

(1) Designate a contact person to receive notices for purposes of this chapter and Chapter 109:4-5 of the Administrative Code;

(2) Respond fully and promptly to reasonable requests by the board for information relating to disputes;

(3) Upon notification of any decision of the board that would require action on the part of the warrantor, perform any obligations required by the mechanism's decision.

(G) The warrantor shall act in good faith in performing a board's decision.

(H) The warrantor shall comply with any reasonable requirements imposed by the board to fairly and expeditiously resolve warranty disputes.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 437(E), eff. November 29, 1987. Amended by 1991-92 OMR 679(A), eff. Dec. 30, 1991  
RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.  
RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77  
RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77  
119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-4-04 Minimum requirements of the board.**

(A) Board organization

(1) The board shall be funded and competently staffed at a level sufficient to ensure fair and expeditious resolution of all disputes, and shall not charge consumers any fee for use of the board.

(2) The warrantor, the sponsor of the board (if other than the warrantor), and the board shall take all steps necessary to ensure that the board and its arbitrators and staff are sufficiently insulated from the warrantor and the sponsor, so that the decisions of the arbitrators and the performance of the staff are not influenced by either the warrantor or the sponsor. Necessary steps shall include, at a minimum, committing funds in advance of submission of disputes, basing personnel decisions solely on merit, and not assigning conflicting warrantor or sponsor duties to board staff persons. The board shall collect and maintain detailed information relating to any interest and involvement of the arbitrators in the manufacture, distribution, sale or service of any motor vehicle.

(3) The board shall impose any other reasonable requirements necessary to ensure that the arbitrators and staff act fairly and expeditiously in each dispute.

(B) Qualification of arbitrators

(1) No arbitrator shall be:

(a) A party to the dispute or an employee or agent of a party other than for purposes of deciding disputes; or

(b) A person who is or may become a party in any pending legal action, including but not limited to class actions, relating to the product or complaint in dispute or an employee or agent of such persons other than for purposes of deciding disputes. For purposes of this paragraph, a person shall not be considered a "party" solely because he or she acquires or owns an interest in a party solely for investment, and the acquisition or ownership of an interest which is offered to the general public shall be prima facie evidence of its acquisition or ownership solely for investment.

(2) The composition of the arbitration panel(s) shall be as follows:

(a) If a panel consists of less than three arbitrators, all shall be persons having no direct involvement in the manufacture, distribution, sale or service of any motor vehicle.

(b) If a panel consists of three or more arbitrators, at least two-thirds shall be persons having no direct involvement in the manufacture, distribution, sale or service of any motor vehicle.

(3) "Direct involvement" shall not include acquiring or owning an interest solely for investment, and the acquisition or ownership of an interest which is offered to the general public shall be prima facie evidence of its acquisition or ownership solely for

investment.



(4) Notwithstanding paragraph (B)(2) of this rule, any arbitrator selected to hear a dispute shall, immediately upon notification of such selection, disclose to the board any investment he or she has, in any company which is involved in the manufacture, distribution, sale or service of any motor vehicle. If, during the pendency of any dispute, any arbitrator acquires such an interest, he or she shall immediately disclose such acquisition to the board. Any disclosure shall be in writing and the board shall deliver a copy to each party. Upon receipt of such disclosure, a party may elect to disqualify the arbitrator from hearing the dispute.

(5) Nothing contained in paragraph (B) of this rule shall prevent the arbitrators from consulting with any neutral persons knowledgeable in the technical, commercial or other area relating to motor vehicles which is the subject of the dispute.

(6) Arbitrators shall be persons interested in the fair and expeditious settlement of consumer disputes.

(C) Operation of the board

(1) The board shall establish written operating procedures which shall include at least those items specified in paragraphs (C)(2) to (C)(12) of this rule and the information required by paragraph (F)(3) of this rule. Copies of the written procedures shall be made available to any person upon request.

(2) Upon written notification of a dispute, the board shall immediately inform both the warrantor and the consumer of receipt of the dispute by a written notice which includes the following disclosure which must be in bold face ten point type:

**NOTICE**

**OHIO LAW REQUIRES YOU TO USE A QUALIFIED ARBITRATION PROGRAM BEFORE SUING THE MANUFACTURER OVER NEW CAR WARRANTY DISPUTES. FAILURE TO ARBITRATE YOUR CLAIM MAY PRECLUDE YOU FROM MAINTAINING A LAWSUIT UNDER SECTION 1345.75 OF THE REVISED CODE.**

(3) The board shall investigate, gather and organize all information necessary for a fair and expeditious decision on each issue in dispute. When information submitted by any source tends to contradict facts submitted by any party, and the information will or may be used in the decision, the board shall clearly, accurately, and completely disclose to both parties the contradictory information (and its source) and shall provide both parties an opportunity to explain or rebut the information and to submit additional materials. All written documents relating to or accounts of the transaction or services in dispute shall be signed by the person who makes it. Nothing contained herein shall prevent or discourage the board from attempting to settle disputes prior to a hearing. Disputes which are settled after written notification to the board but prior to a hearing shall be reported to the attorney general on forms to be approved by the attorney general, which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- (a) The date the complaint was received;
- (b) The relief requested by the consumer;
- (c) The nature of the settlement; and
- (d) The date the settlement was implemented.

(4) Prior to the hearing, the board shall provide the arbitrators with copies of the information collected under paragraph (C)(3) of this rule and shall further provide a conspicuous statement indicating that a neutral technician is available (if the board

does not provide one at all hearings) and whom to contact should the arbitrators deem it necessary to have such consultation provided either prior to, or at, the hearing.

(5) If the dispute has not been settled, the board shall, as expeditiously as possible but at least within forty days of notification of the dispute, except as provided in paragraph (C)(8) of this rule:

(a) Render a fair decision signed by all arbitrators making the decision, and conforming with paragraph (C)(6) of this rule, based on the information gathered as described in paragraph (C)(3) of this rule, and on any information submitted at an oral presentation which conforms to the requirements of paragraph (C)(9) of this rule. A decision shall include any remedies ordered by the panel, including repair, replacement, refund, reimbursement for expenses, and any other remedies available under the written warranty or the act (or rules thereunder); and a decision shall state a specified reasonable time for performance;

(b) Disclose to the warrantor, and the consumer, its decision, the reasons, therefor, and the information described in paragraph (C)(7) of this rule.

For purposes of this paragraph, a dispute shall be deemed settled when the board has ascertained from the consumer his or her acceptance of the offer and that the settlement has been fully implemented.

(6) The board's arbitration decision shall be disclosed to the attorney general on forms to be approved by the attorney general, which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

(a) Date the complaint was received;

(b) Relief requested by the consumer;

(c) Decision of the arbitrator(s) and reasons therefor;

(d) Date of the decision;

(e) A specific date for completion of the transactions necessary to carry out the decision of the board;

(f) A statement that the decision is binding upon the warrantor and not the consumer, unless the consumer elects to accept the decision;

(g) The time within which the consumer must respond;

(h) Determination of whether the decision was accepted or rejected by the consumer.

(7) The board shall inform the consumer at the time of disclosure required in paragraph (C)(5) of this rule that:

(a) If he or she is dissatisfied with its decision or if the warrantor, its agent, or its authorized dealer fails to promptly fulfill the terms of the board's decision, the consumer may seek redress by other rights and remedies, including asserting a cause of action under section 1345.75 of the Revised Code.

(b) The consumer may obtain, at reasonable cost, copies of all board records relating to the consumer's dispute.

(8) The board may delay the performance of its duties under paragraph (C)(5) of this rule beyond the forty-day time limit:

(a) Where the period of delay is due solely to the failure of a consumer to provide promptly his or her name and address, make, model and vehicle identification number of the motor vehicle involved, and a statement as to the nature of the defect or other complaint;

(b) For a seven-day period in those cases where the consumer has made no attempt to seek redress directly from the warrantor;

(c) For a fourteen-day period for delays due solely to compliance with the requirement contained in paragraph (C)(3) of this rule that the board provide the parties with an opportunity to explain or rebut contradictory information;

(d) For a fourteen-day period for delays due to consumer requests for hearing postponement, consumer failure to submit adequate information which the arbitrator(s) feel(s) is needed to render a decision, arbitrator unavailability, or acts of God.

(e) For a fourteen-day period at the discretion of the arbitrator(s). The reason for any such discretionary delay shall be disclosed and reported with the other information required by paragraphs (C)(5) and (C)(6) of this rule.

(f) Where the dispute is settled but the settlement is not fully implemented.

(9) The board must allow an oral presentation at the request of the consumer. If the consumer elects an in-person oral presentation, the warrantor may make its presentation in person, by telephone conference call, or by written submission. If the consumer elects an oral presentation by telephone conference call, the warrantor may make its presentation by telephone conference call, or by written submission. If the consumer does not request an oral presentation the warrantor shall make its presentation by written submission. Upon receipt of the dispute the board shall fully disclose to the parties the following information:

(a) That an oral presentation either in person or by telephone conference call will take place if requested by the consumer, but that, once requested, if one party fails to appear or give an oral presentation at the agreed-upon time and place, the presentation by the other party shall be allowed; and

(b) That the arbitrators will decide the dispute based upon written presentations if an oral presentation is not requested;

(c) That each party is permitted to be represented by a person of his or her choice;

(d) That the date, time and place for the presentation will be arranged to accommodate, where possible, the geographic and time-of-day needs of the parties;

(e) A brief description of what will occur at the presentation, including, if applicable, parties' rights to bring witnesses and/or counsel, and to ask questions of other parties, witnesses and/or counsel; and

(f) That each party has the right to either be present during the other party's oral presentation or, in lieu of attending, to submit a written presentation. Nothing contained in paragraph (C)(9) of this rule shall preclude the board from allowing an oral presentation by one party, if the other party fails to appear or give an oral presentation at the agreed-upon time and place, as long as all of the requirements of

paragraph (C)(9) of this rule have been satisfied.

(10) If the warrantor has agreed to perform any obligations as part of a settlement agreed to after notification to the board of the dispute or has been ordered to perform any obligations as a result of a decision under paragraph (C)(5) of this rule, the board shall ascertain from the consumer within ten working days of the date for performance whether performance has occurred and the board's finding shall be noted in its records.

(11) A requirement that a consumer resort to the board prior to commencement of an action under the act shall be satisfied forty days after notification to the board of the dispute or when the board completes all of its duties under paragraph (C)(5) of this rule, whichever occurs sooner. Except that, if the board delays performance of its duties required by paragraph (C)(5) of this rule, as allowed by paragraph (C)(8) of this rule, the requirements that the consumer initially resort to the board shall not be satisfied until the period of delay allowed by paragraph (C)(8) of this rule has ended.

(12) Decisions of the board shall be legally binding on the warrantor, which must perform its obligations pursuant to any such decisions if the consumer so elects.

(D) Record-keeping

(1) The board shall maintain records on each dispute referred to it which shall include:

- (a) Name, address and telephone number of the consumer;
- (b) Name, address, and telephone number of the contact person designated by the warrantor under paragraph (F)(1) of rule 109:4-4-03 of the Administrative Code;
- (c) Makes, models and vehicle identification numbers of the motor vehicles;
- (d) The date of receipt of the dispute and the date of disclosure to the consumer of the decision;
- (e) All letters or other written documents submitted by either party;
- (f) All other evidence collected by the board relating to the dispute, including summaries of relevant and material portions of telephone calls and meetings between the board and any other person (including neutral consultants described in paragraph (B)(4) or (C)(4) of this rule);
- (g) A summary of any relevant and material information presented by either party at an oral presentation;
- (h) The decision of the arbitrators, including information as to date, time and place of meeting and the identity of arbitrators voting, or information on any other resolution;
- (i) A copy of the disclosure to the parties of the decision;
- (j) Copies of follow-up letters (or summaries of relevant and material portions of follow-up telephone calls) to the consumer and responses thereto; and
- (k) Any other documents and communications (or summaries of relevant and material portions of oral communications) relating to the dispute.

(2) The board shall maintain an index of each warrantor's disputes grouped under make and sub-grouped under model.

(3) The board shall maintain an index for each warrantor which will show:

(a) All disputes in which the warrantor has agreed to perform any obligations as part of a settlement reached after notification of the dispute or has been ordered to perform any obligations as the result of a decision under paragraph (C)(5) of this rule and has failed to comply; and

(b) All disputes in which the warrantor has refused to abide by an arbitration decision.

(4) The board shall maintain an index that will show all disputes delayed beyond forty days.

(5) The board shall compile semiannually and, maintain and file with the attorney general a compilation of the semiannual statistics which show the number and per cent of the total number of warranty disputes received in each of the following categories (which shall total one hundred per cent of the total number of warranty disputes received):

(a) Resolved by staff of the board without arbitration and the warrantor has complied;

(b) Resolved by staff of the board, without arbitration, time for compliance has expired, and the warrantor has not complied;

(c) Resolved by staff of the board without arbitration, and time for compliance has not yet expired;

(d) Decided by arbitration and the party required to perform has complied, specifying whether the party required to perform is the consumer or the warrantor or both;

(e) Decided by arbitration, time for compliance has expired, and the party required to perform has not complied, specifying whether the party required to perform is the consumer or the warrantor or both;

(f) Decided by arbitration and time for compliance has not yet expired;

(g) Decided by arbitration in which neither party was awarded anything;

(h) No jurisdiction;

(i) Decision delayed beyond forty days under paragraph (C)(8)(a) of this rule;

(j) Decision delayed beyond forty days under paragraph (C)(8)(b) of this rule;

(k) Decision delayed beyond forty days under paragraph (C)(8)(c)

(l) Decision delayed beyond forty days under paragraph (C)(8)(d) of this rule;

(m) Decision delayed beyond forty days for any other reason; and

(n) Decision is pending and the forty-day limit has not expired. In addition, the board shall compile semiannually and maintain and file with the attorney general a compilation of the semiannual statistics which show the number and per cent of the total number of disputes received (which need not add up to one hundred per cent of all disputes received) in which:

- (o) Consumer requested a refund or replacement for a motor vehicle within the first year or eighteen thousand miles of operation;
- (p) Vehicle refund or replacement was awarded, specifying whether the award was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (q) Vehicle refund or replacement decisions complied with by the manufacturer, specifying whether the decision was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (r) Decisions in which additional repairs were the most prominent remedy, specifying whether the decision was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (s) Decisions in which a warranty extension was the most prominent remedy, specifying whether the decision was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (t) Decisions in which reimbursement for expenses or compensation for losses was the most prominent remedy, specifying whether the decision was made by arbitration or through settlement;
- (u) Vehicle refund or replacement arbitration awards accepted by the consumer; and
- (v) Non-repurchase or replacement arbitration decisions accepted by the consumer.

(6) The board shall compile semiannually and maintain and file with the attorney general a listing of all vehicle identification numbers of all vehicles for which decisions or settlements entitled the consumer to a refund or replacement.

(7) The board shall retain all records specified in paragraphs (D)(1) to (D)(6) of this rule at least four years after final disposition of the dispute.

(E) Audits

(1) The board shall have an audit conducted at least annually to determine whether the board and its dispute resolution processes are in compliance with this chapter. All records of the board required to be kept under paragraph (D) of this rule shall be available for audit.

(2) Each audit provided for in paragraph (E)(1) of this rule shall include at a minimum the following:

(a) Evaluation of warrantor's efforts to make consumers aware of the board's existence as required by paragraph (E) of rule 109:4-4-03 of the Administrative Code;

(b) Review of the indices maintained pursuant to paragraph (D) of this rule; and

(c) Analysis of a random sample of disputes handled to determine the following:

(i) adequacy of the board's complaint and other forms, investigation, mediation and follow-up efforts and other aspects of complaint handling; and

(ii) accuracy of the board's statistical compilations under paragraph (D) of this rule. (For purposes of this paragraph, "analysis" shall include oral or written contact with the consumers involved in each of the disputes in the random sample.)

(3) A report of each audit under paragraph (E) of this rule shall be submitted to the attorney general and shall be made available to any person at reasonable cost. The board may direct its auditor to delete names of parties to disputes from the audit report.

(4) Auditors shall be selected by the board. No auditor may be involved with the board as a warrantor, sponsor or arbitrator, or employee or agent thereof, other than for purposes of the audit.

(F) Openness of records and proceedings

(1) The statistical summaries specified in paragraphs (D)(2), (D)(3), (D)(4), (D)(5) and (D)(6) of this rule shall be available to any person for inspection and copying.

(2) Except as provided under paragraphs (E)(3), (F)(1) and (F)(5) of this rule, all records of the board may be kept confidential or made available only on such terms and conditions, or in such form, as the board shall permit and to the extent that Ohio law will allow.

(3) The policy of the board with respect to records made available at the board's option shall be set out in the written procedures required by paragraph (C)(1) of this rule. The policy shall be applied uniformly to all requests for access to or copies of such records.

(4) Meetings of the arbitrators to hear disputes shall be open to observers on reasonable and nondiscriminatory terms, as long as the consumer does not object. The identity of the parties involved in disputes need not be disclosed at meetings.

(5) Upon request, the board shall provide to either party to a dispute: (a) access to all records relating to the dispute; and (b) copies of any records relating to the dispute at reasonable cost.

(6) The board shall make available to any person, upon request, information relating to the qualifications of board staff, arbitrators, and neutral technicians or consultants and detailed information relating to any interest and involvement of the arbitrators in the manufacture, distribution, sale, or service of any motor vehicle.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 438, eff. November 29, 1987. Amended by 1991-92 OMR 679, eff. Dec. 30, 1991

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.

RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77

RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77

119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-4-05 Repair orders for new motor vehicles services or repairs.**

(A) This rule is designed to define with reasonable specificity the information required to be provided under division (B) of section 1345.74 of the Revised Code so that consumers may be on notice of any and/or all non-conformities and receive itemized statements of repairs performed or attempted.

(B) In order to comply with the mandates of division (B) of section 1345.74 of the Revised Code, each time the motor vehicle of the consumer is returned from being serviced or repaired, the supplier shall provide the consumer with a copy of a form, completed in a clear and legible manner, whether or not any repair is performed which:

- and
- (1) Is in full compliance with rule 109:4-3-13 of the Administrative Code;
  - (2) Lists the consumer's description of the problem or symptom he or she is experiencing, accompanied by the consumer's signature or initials acknowledging the accuracy of the description; and
  - (3) Identifies the person performing or attempting the repair or service on the specific problem or symptom listed in paragraph (B)(2) of this rule; and
  - (4) Specifically states the technical diagnosis and all repairs performed or attempted in regard to the problem or symptom listed in paragraph (B)(2) of this rule.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 440, eff. November 29, 1997. Amended by 1991-92 OMR 682, eff. Dec. 30, 1991

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.

RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.74

RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.774

119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03



**Chapter 109:4-5**  
**Informal Dispute Resolution Mechanisms for Settlement**  
**of New Motor Vehicle Warranty Disputes**

**109:4-5-01 Authority, construction and purposes of rules severability; definitions.**

(A) Authority, rules of construction, purposes

(1) This chapter is adopted by the office of the attorney general of Ohio pursuant to division (A) of section 1345.77 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) Without limiting the scope of any section of the Revised Code or any other rule, this chapter shall be liberally construed and applied to promote their purposes and policies.

(3) The purposes and policies of this chapter are to:

(a) Define with reasonable specificity the process for the qualification of informal dispute settlement mechanisms for the resolution of new motor vehicle warranty disputes between the consumer and the manufacturer or its agents.

(b) Encourage the establishment and qualification of dispute resolution mechanisms for settlement of new motor vehicle warranty disputes.

(B) Severability

Each procedural rule and every part of each procedural rule is an independent rule and part of a rule, and the holding of any rule or part of a rule to be unconstitutional, void, or ineffective for any cause does not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other rule or part of a rule, and, to this end, each and every rule, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or provision of this chapter is hereby declared severable.

(C) Definitions

(1) The definitions found in Chapter 109:4-4 of the Administrative Code shall also apply to this chapter.

(2) "Qualified board" means an organization, person or entity which conducts a dispute settlement process which has been reviewed by the attorney general and approved as having met the qualifications specified in Chapter 109:4-4 of the Administrative Code.

(3) "Provisionally qualified board" means an organization, persons, or entity which conducts a dispute settlement process which is not able to submit a complete application under the requirements of Rules 109:4-5-02 and 109:4-5-03 of the Administrative Code, and is granted a one-year approval under the terms of rule 109:45--04 of the Administrative Code.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 440, eff. November 29, 1987. Amended by 1991-92 OMR 682, eff. Dec. 30, 1991

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.

RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77

RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77

119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-5-02 Application for qualification.**

(A) Application by a board for certification as a qualified board shall be made in writing to the attorney general.

(B) Applications shall include at least the following information unless specific exceptions are provided in this rule:

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the board. In the event the applicant does not maintain one or more Ohio addresses and telephone numbers at the time of application, the application shall set forth the specific plans for making the board accessible to Ohio consumers.

(2) The manufacturers, vehicle makes and vehicle models for which the board is authorized to hear disputes and render decisions and copies of such authorization.

(3) Copies of all warranty documents and disclosure information used to alert consumers to the board and the warranty proffered by the manufacturer for each vehicle make and model, together with any other informational material, advertising copy or other notices used to inform consumers concerning warranties, the availability and operation of the board and any other manufacturer dispute resolution procedures.

(4) Copies of all written operating standards and procedures promulgated by the board, as required by paragraph (C)(1) of rule 109:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code.

(5) A description of the general qualifications and the duties of the arbitrators, neutral technicians or consultants, and all other persons employed by the board.

(6) A description of all training programs conducted for the board's arbitrators, and the plans for any such programs should approval be granted.

(7) Copies of the indices required by paragraphs (D)(2), (D)(3), and (D)(4) of rule 109:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code for the record year preceding the application.

(8) Copies of the semiannual statistical compilations required by paragraphs (D)(5) and (D)(6) of rule 109:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code for the preceding year.

(9) Copies of all annual audits previously compiled pursuant to paragraph (E) of rule 109:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code.

(10) Copies of ten per cent, but not in any event less than twenty-five per cent, of the written decision documents issued by the board to Ohio consumers during the preceding year, representing a randomly selected cross-section of such decisions. The attorney general may, upon notice, have these opinions selected by personnel from his office or under his direction.

(11) Statistics for the previous record year showing, for each warrantor served by the board, the number of oral presentations in person and the number of oral presentations by telephone conference call conducted under paragraph (C)(7) of rule 109:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code conducted for each warrantor served by the board, and the number of times such a presentation presentations was were requested.

(12) Such other or additional information as the attorney general might request after initial review of the application.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 441, eff. November 29, 1987. Amended by 1991-92 OMR 682), eff. Dec. 30, 1991

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.

RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77

RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77

119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-5-03 Review of application.**

(A) Upon receipt of a completed application, the attorney general shall direct his staff to prepare a report reviewing the operation of the board in view of the requirements of the act and Chapter 109:4-4 of the Administrative Code, and to recommend an appropriate ruling on the application.

(B) After receipt of the staff report and independent review of the application, the attorney general shall issue a written decision to the applicant within sixty days of receipt of the application, setting forth the basis therefor, whether the applicant will be a qualified board, a provisionally qualified board for such time and upon such conditions as may be specified, or whether the application will be denied. Such decision will be a matter of public record.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 437(E), eff. November 29, 1987.

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.

RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77

RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77

119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-5-04 Provisionally qualified boards.**

(A) Provisional qualification shall be available only for those boards which have not conducted sufficient operations in Ohio under the terms of the act and Chapter 109:4-4 of the Administrative Code, prior to submitting an application, so as to permit the submission of a complete application.

(B) Applicants for provisional qualification shall complete as much of the application as possible, supplementing Ohio information and records with comparable documents and statistics from one or more other states, if available.

(C) All applicants for provisional qualification shall clearly so state on the face of the application.

(D) In the event provisional qualification is granted, it shall continue for a period of one year. Following nine months of operation as a provisionally qualified board, such board shall update its original application with the statistics and materials required in an application under this chapter, reflecting the nine-month operating period, to reapply for approval as a qualified board.

(E) After review of the application as provided in paragraph (A) of rule 109:4-5-03 of the Administrative Code, the attorney general shall announce a decision in the same manner as provided for in rule 109:4-5-03 of the Administrative Code.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 441, eff. November 29, 1987.

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.

RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77

RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77

119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-5-05 Continuing obligations of qualified boards.**

(A) A qualified board shall promptly inform the attorney general of any changes in the information submitted in its application pursuant to paragraph (B) of rule 109:4-5-02 or paragraph (D) of rule 109:4-5-04 of the Administrative Code and supply copies of such changes or requisite information.

(B) A qualified board shall submit annually, to the attorney general, copies of the annual audit required by paragraph (E) of rule 109:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code, and, semiannually, the statistics required to be compiled under paragraphs (D)(5) and (D)(6) of rule 109:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code.

(C) A qualified board shall supply for review, upon request of the attorney general, any additional statistics, records or documents which must be compiled or prepared pursuant to rule 109:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 442, eff. November 29, 1987.

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.

RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77

RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77

119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

**109:4-5-06 Revocation of qualification.**

(A) In the event that the attorney general has probable cause to believe that a qualified or a provisionally qualified board is operating in contravention of the requirements of the act, Chapter 109:4-4 of the Administrative Code or this chapter, or that such board or sponsoring manufacturer has knowingly engaged in conduct which is designed, intended, or has the effect of depriving consumers of access to fair and expeditious resolution of disputes, written notification shall be sent to the board, outlining the perceived deficiencies, fixing a time within which to respond and identifying any additional information which may be required.

(B) Upon receipt of the qualified or provisionally qualified board's reply, or expiration of the time fixed for reply, the attorney general shall determine whether the approval granted should be revoked, continued as before, or continued for a period contingent upon compliance with such conditions as may be set forth in the decision. This decision will be issued in the same manner as provided for in rule 109:4-5-03 of the Administrative Code. Failure of the board to comply with conditions so stated shall result in the automatic revocation of approval, as of the date provided in such decision.

(C) Any consumer injured by the operation of any procedure of a board which does not conform with the requirements stated in the act, Chapter 109:4-4 of the Administrative Code or this chapter, may request the attorney general to investigate the manufacturer's or board's procedure(s) to determine whether its qualification or provisional qualification shall be suspended or revoked. Such request shall not constitute an appeal of the board's decision.

(D) Either upon application for qualification or provisional qualification or upon a consumer's request for investigation, or upon reasonable cause to believe that a qualified or provisionally qualified board is operating in contravention of the requirements of the act, Chapter 109:4-4 of the Administrative Code or this chapter, the attorney general may conduct any inquiry or investigation or evaluation of a

manufacturer's informal dispute settlement procedure and may hold hearings, issue subpoenas requiring the attendance of witnesses and the production of records, documents or other evidence in connection therewith, administer oaths, examine witnesses and receive oral and documentary evidence.

(E) The attorney general may suspend or revoke the qualification or provisional qualification of a manufacturer's informal dispute settlement board, upon finding that the board is being used to cause injury or create hardship to consumers, in accordance with the procedure provided for in paragraphs (A) and (B) of this rule.

(F) After revocation of approval, a board may reapply pursuant to the application procedures in this chapter.

History: Enacted by 1987-88 OMR 442, eff. November 29, 1987.

RULE PROMULGATED UNDER: RC Chapter 119.

RULE AUTHORIZED BY: RC 1345.77

RULE AMPLIFIES: RC 1345.77

119.032 Review Date: 7-15-03

# **APPENDIX**

## **G**

**APPENDIX G: CONSUMER SURVEY QUESTIONS**

**BBB AUTO LINE CONSUMER SURVEY QUESTIONS  
NATIONAL, FLORIDA, AND OHIO  
2013 BBB AUTO LINE SURVEY**

01. What is the year of the vehicle involved in the complaint you filed with BBB AUTO LINE?

<b>1</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010 or Earlier</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------------------	--------------

02. How did you first learn about BBB AUTO LINE?

<b>2</b>	<b>BBB</b>	<b>Internet</b>	<b>Friend</b>	<b>Attorney</b>	<b>Media</b>	<b>Dealer</b>	<b>Mfg. Rep</b>	<b>Owner's Manual</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	------------	-----------------	---------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------------	--------------	--------------

03. How many times, if any, did the dealer or manufacturer attempt to repair your vehicle before you contacted BBB AUTO LINE?

<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4 or More</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	----------	----------	----------	------------------	--------------

04. After you contacted BBB AUTO LINE, do you recall receiving a *Claim Form*, brochure or other materials from BBB AUTO LINE explaining the program?

<b>4</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	------------	-----------	--------------

05. How would you describe the information in the materials you received?

<b>5</b>	<b>Clear and Easy</b>	<b>Somewhat Clear</b>	<b>Difficult</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	-----------------------	-----------------------	------------------	--------------

06. How helpful was the information you received in preparing you for what would happen in your particular case?

<b>6</b>	<b>Very Helpful</b>	<b>Somewhat Helpful</b>	<b>Not Helpful at All</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------	--------------

07. Was your case determined to be ineligible or did you choose to withdraw your claim?

<b>7</b>	<b>Ineligible or Withdrawn</b>	<b>Eligible</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	--------------------------------	-----------------	--------------

08. Why was your case considered ineligible or what caused you to withdraw your claim?

<b>8</b>	<b>Outside Jurisdiction</b>	<b>Settled Car was Repaired</b>	<b>Sold Vehicle</b>	<b>Legal Action</b>	<b>Didn't Want to Pursue</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	------------------------------	--------------

09. BBB AUTO LINE records show that your case required \_\_\_\_\_ days to complete. Does this seem correct?

<b>9</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
----------	------------	-----------	--------------

10. Do you think your case required more than 40 days to complete?

<b>10a</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
------------	-----------	------------	--------------

(This chart is used to record TOTAL number of responses)

<b>10b</b>	<b>40 Days or Less</b>	<b>More than 40 Days</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
------------	------------------------	--------------------------	--------------

11. What was the reason for going beyond 40 days in your case?

<b>11</b>	<b>Consumer</b>	<b>BBB</b>	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Tech. Inf./Arbitrator</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	-----------------	------------	---------------------	------------------------------	--------------

12. Which statement best reflects the resolution in your case?

<b>12</b>	<b>Mediation</b>	<b>Arbitration</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	------------------	--------------------	--------------

13. Which statement best describes your mediation settlement?

<b>13</b>	<b>Manufacturer Repurchase/Replace</b>	<b>Manufacturer Repair/Reimburse</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	--	--------------------------------------	--------------	--------------

14. After you reached a settlement, did you receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about the settlement terms?

<b>14</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	------------	-----------	--------------

15. Did the manufacturer carry out the terms of your settlement?

<b>15</b>	<b>Yes, within the Specified Time</b>	<b>Yes, after the Specified Time</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------	--------------

16. Did you later talk to BBB AUTO LINE staff or receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about whether the manufacturer carried out the terms of the settlement?

<b>16</b>	<b>Talked with Staff</b>	<b>Received a Letter</b>	<b>Both</b>	<b>Neither</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

17. Did you continue your case with BBB AUTO LINE after this point?

<b>17</b>	<b>Yes (Go to #18)</b>	<b>No (Go to # 30)</b>	<b>DK/DR (Go to # 30)</b>
-----------	------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------

18. Did you receive notice of the scheduled date, time and place for your arbitration hearing?

<b>18</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	------------	-----------	--------------

19. After the arbitration hearing, was a copy of the decision sent to you?

<b>19</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	------------	-----------	--------------



20. Which statement best describes your arbitration decision?

20	Mfr. Repurchase/ Replace	Mfr. Repair/ Reimbursement	Other	No Award	DK/DR
----	--------------------------	----------------------------	-------	----------	-------

21. Did you accept or reject the arbitration decision?

21	Accepted Award	Rejected Award	DK/DR
----	----------------	----------------	-------

22. Did the manufacturer carry out the terms of the decision?

22	Yes, within the Specified Time	Yes, after the Specified Time	No	DK/DR
----	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	----	-------

23. Did you later talk to BBB AUTO LINE staff or receive a letter from BBB AUTO LINE staff about whether the manufacturer carried out the terms of the arbitration decision?

23	Talked with Staff (Go to # 26)	Received a Letter (Go to # 26)	Both (Go to # 26)	Neither (Go to # 26)	DK/DR (Go to # 26)
----	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------

24. After your arbitration, did you pursue the dispute any further?

24	Yes, Pursued	No	DK/DR
----	--------------	----	-------

25. Which of the following did you do?

25	Re-contact BBB	Worked out Solution with Dealer	Legal Counsel	State Agency	Other	DK/DR
----	----------------	---------------------------------	---------------	--------------	-------	-------

26. What grade would you give the arbitrator on understanding the facts?

26	A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR
----	---	---	---	---	---	-------

27. What grade would you give the arbitrator on objectivity and fairness?

27	A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR
----	---	---	---	---	---	-------

28. What grade would you give the arbitrator on rendering a fair and impartial decision?

28	A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR
----	---	---	---	---	---	-------

29. What grade would you give the arbitrator on coming to a reasoned and well thought-out decision?

29	A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR
----	---	---	---	---	---	-------

30. What grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE staff on objectivity and fairness?

30	A	B	C	D	F	DK/DR
----	---	---	---	---	---	-------

31. What grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE staff on their efforts to assist you in resolving your claim?

<b>31</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------------

32. Overall, what grade would you give BBB AUTO LINE?

<b>32</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------------

33. Would you recommend BBB AUTO LINE to a friend or family member who is experiencing automotive problems?

<b>33</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>DK/DR</b>
-----------	------------	-----------	--------------

# **APPENDIX**

## **H**

## **APPENDIX H: FORM NAMES**

*Customer Claim Form*

*Manufacturer Response Form*

*Automotive Case Record Form* (not a form, but a record of the activity maintained in the Case File)

*Case File Notes* (not a form, but a record of the activity maintained in the Case File)

*Bureau Case Processing Checklist*

*Notice of Hearing Form*

*Checklist for Arbitration Hearing Form*

*Agreement to Arbitrate Form*

*Record of Hearing Form*

*Reasons for Decision Form*

*Decision Form*

*Performance Verification Letter*

*Case File* (not a form, but the entire file)